



Project Permit Guidebook

November 1, 2022

Version 1

REVIEW AND APPROVAL RECORD

Reviewed By:  Date: 10.27.22
 Pedro Hurtado
 Director, Project Management

Reviewed By:  Date: 11/1/22
 Glen Peters
 Senior Director, Capital Projects

Approved By:  Date: 10.28.22
 Chris Krakar
 Chief Engineering Officer

Approved By:  Date: 10/27/22
 Mark Delaney
 Chief Capital Delivery Officer

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 2 of 41 |

CONTENTS

- 1. INTRODUCTION.....5
- 2. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES6
 - 2.1 METRA6
 - 2.2 METRA CAPITAL DELIVERY TEAM6
 - 2.3 ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER OF RECORD (AOR/EOR)7
 - 2.4 CONTRACTOR7
 - 2.5 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER.....8
 - 2.6 DIRECT DEVELOPER SERVICES (DDS) CONSULTANT8
- 3. PERMIT COORDINATOR10
 - 3.1 PERMIT COORDINATION OVERVIEW10
 - 3.1.1 STEP 1 – ESTABLISHING PROJECT INFORMATION.....10
 - 3.1.2 STEP 2 – ORGANIZATION AND TRACKING.....11
 - 3.1.3 STEP 3 – INITIATING THE PERMIT PROCESS (CONCURRENT WITH STEP 2)11
 - 3.1.4 STEP 4 – PERMIT COORDINATION, COMMUNICATION AND REPORTING11
 - 3.2 ADDITIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES12
 - 3.2.1 FILING OF DOCUMENTATION.....12
 - 3.2.2 ITERATIONS AND ENHANCEMENTS TO CHECKLISTS, PERMIT TRACKING LOG, AND
MANUALS 12
- 4. ACQUIRING PERMITS FROM AGENCIES OUTSIDE CHICAGO.....13
 - 4.1 METROPOLITAN WATER RECLAMATION DISTRICT OF GREATER CHICAGO13
 - 4.2 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.....14
 - 4.3 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT14
- 5. BUILDING PERMITS IN THE CITY OF CHICAGO16
 - 5.1 CITY OF CHICAGO DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS.....16
 - 5.2 PERMIT PROCESS16
 - 5.3 PERMITTING METHODS17
 - 5.3.1 EASY PERMIT (EP) 17
 - 5.3.2 SELF-CERTIFIED (SC) PLAN REVIEW17
 - 5.3.3 STANDARD PLAN REVIEW (SPR).....18
 - 5.3.4 DEVELOPER SERVICES PLAN REVIEW19
 - 5.3.5 DIRECT DEVELOPER SERVICES (DDS) REVIEW20
 - 5.3.6 GREEN PERMIT METHOD 21

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 3 of 41 |

- 6. CITY OF CHICAGO OFFICE OF UNDERGROUND COORDINATION APPLICATION22
 - 6.1 OVERVIEW 22
 - 6.2 POINTS OF CONTACT 23
 - 6.3 EXISTING FACILITY PROTECTION PROCESS 23
 - 6.3.1 SUBMITTING DRAWINGS 23
 - 6.3.2 OUC REVIEW OF DRAWINGS..... 24
 - 6.4 DEEP FOUNDATION REVIEW PROCESS 24
 - 6.4.1 PART 1 – INTAKE MEETING 25
 - 6.4.2 PART 2 – DEEP EXCAVATION REVIEW PACKAGE 26
 - 6.4.3 PART 3 – ADDRESS OUC EFP CONFLICTS..... 27
 - 6.4.4 PART 4 – COMPLETE LETTERS AND OUC FINAL PLAN SET 27
 - 6.4.5 PART 5 – FINISH THE PROJECTDOX™ EFP APPLICATION 27

LIST OF APPENDICES

- APPENDIX A. DOB CHECKLIST OF ITEMS REQUIRED FOR PERMIT A-1
- APPENDIX B. DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS STANDARD PLAN REVIEW CHECKLIST B-1
- APPENDIX C. DEVELOPER SERVICES FLOWCHART AND DS DOCUMENTATION C-1
- APPENDIX D. GREEN PERMIT FLOWCHART AND GREEN MENU ELEMENTS..... D-1
- APPENDIX E. MWRD PERMIT FLOWCHART E-1
- APPENDIX F. NAVIGATING THE OUC-EFP APPLICATION AND PROJECTDOX™ F-1
- APPENDIX G. CDWM WATER SECTION CHECKLIST G-1
- APPENDIX H. CONSTRUCTWARE™ FLOWCHART AND GUIDE H-1
- APPENDIX I. CDOT DIM GEOTECHNICAL REVIEW GUIDELINES, CHECKLIST, AND
ERS REQUIREMENTS..... I-1
- APPENDIX J. E-TAKE MEETING J-1
- APPENDIX K. PERMITTING TIMELINE TEMPLATE K-1
- APPENDIX L. ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS L-1

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 4 of 41 |

1. INTRODUCTION

Efficient delivery of Metra’s program of projects requires consistent, effective permitting processes to avoid delays in the project construction phase. The characteristics of each project will inform the type of permit (or permits) required for construction.

This document outlines a permitting process, overseen by Metra and the Capital Delivery Team (CDT), that will provide efficient information discovery and permit coordination for Metra’s program of projects. This includes the methodology for documenting and tracking permitting information in accordance with project schedules and performing consistent interagency coordination to advance the design permit process between the project team and the permitting agency.

The overall objective for implementation of this permit coordination structure and expediting process is to advance project progress to and through construction without delays caused by truant permit issuance. It is the intent of Metra that this be a living document, and that the process objectives, management methodology, coordination sequencing, documentation, and communication structure outlined herein will be based on Metra’s specific needs. Although each individual permit agency process and policy is unique and can change, and each project and schedule are different, this process is adaptive and can be implemented to address any permitting needs.

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 5 of 41 |

2. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

This section identifies the parties involved in the permitting process and describes each party’s role and responsibilities.

2.1 METRA

The Northeast Illinois Regional Commuter Railroad Corporation, d.b.a. Metra, is the listed owner on construction applications for capital improvements on its property.

As the owner, Metra is responsible for contracting with the architect or engineer of record (AOR/EOR), Contractor, and construction manager (CM) for work on its premises. Metra is also responsible for contracting with the Direct Developer Services (DDS) consultant, should Metra choose this application method (See Section 5.3.5).

Metra’s role is intended to be one of participation and oversight, but with the ability to delegate authority to other parties when appropriate. Since Metra will be involved with the project from concept through operation, it is the best entity to determine when permitting processes should begin. Metra should be available to liaise with the permitting agencies on behalf of the AOR/EOR, CM, and Contractor. Metra, as the owner, is ultimately responsible for permit costs, either as a reimbursable expense to the Contractor or as a direct expense.

Metra assigns a Project Manager (PM) from its staff to oversee the design and construction of each project. This individual will be the primary Metra point of contact and will work with the Permit Coordinator (PC) on the permit process.

2.2 METRA CAPITAL DELIVERY TEAM

The CDT works to ensure project delivery. The AOR/EOR will work with Metra and the CDT to develop a written permitting plan for each project. The plan will include scheduling meetings with permitting agencies, as necessary, checklists for preparing documents for permit, and permit tracking from initial submittal to final approval. The PM will confirm that meetings are scheduled and have an appropriate representative in attendance at meetings with the design team.

For each project in Metra’s Capital Program, the CDT will work with the PM, CM, Contractor and AOR/EOR consultant to develop a packaging and scheduling program that includes applications and timelines for each applicable Permits for Construction (PFC).

Metra will designate a PC to undertake all CDT monitoring responsibilities related to permitting. The PC will assist the Metra PM, who will be the primary point of communication between the AOR/DOR for permitting. The PC will work and communicate regularly with the design team, CM, and Contractor for projects being designed and built for Metra. The PC role is described in more detail in Section 3.

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 6 of 41 |

The PC will develop a log for tracking the permits required for each project. This log will track projected and actual milestone dates related to the permitting process, for inclusion in the overall project schedule. Should it appear to the AOR/DOR that the process is being unnecessarily delayed or obstructed, the DOR must alert the PM who may contact the CDT and PC with a request to communicate with the DOB, OUC or other Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for projects outside Chicago to attempt to resolve the issue.

2.3 ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER OF RECORD (AOR/EOR)

It is Metra’s goal to minimize the time needed for the construction phase of capital projects. This reduces the inconvenience of construction on Metra’s users and the public in general, as well as construction costs. The AOR/EOR is therefore responsible for not only the development of the project design but also the acquisition of design phase permits to ensure that the Issued for Bid (IFB) packages include a design that is ready for construction. This responsibility includes meeting and coordinating with the AHJs to ensure project code compliance. AOR/EOR work also includes creation of construction documents and preparation of specifications, all as needed for the IFB package.

It is understood that the PFCs includes many activities and submittals that are necessarily performed by the Contractor or subcontractors. These include licensing for working in a particular jurisdiction and preparation of plans for specific construction features such as earth retention systems. Again, it is Metra’s intention that the scope and duration of these Contractor activities are minimized.

This guidebook is intended to assist the PM, AOR/EOR and CM with understanding and executing activities needed to gain permits for Metra projects. This includes sections discussing the permit process for many of the AHJs within Metra’s operating boundaries. However, these references are not to be considered comprehensive and its use does not relieve the AOR/EOR from the responsibility of identifying all permits required for construction of a particular project.

2.4 CONTRACTOR

The Contractor is responsible for executing the work plan according to its contract with Metra. To obtain a PFC, the Contractor (and the Contractor’s subcontractors) must be licensed in the municipality the project is located and be authorized to work in the Railroad and Roadway Right-of-Way (ROW) involved with the project.

Each municipality has its unique permit requirements, and the Contractor has the responsibility to understand and accept the permit costs and activities that must be followed for the project. Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) and County roadways may also be involved with the project and the Contractor must accept all permit costs and responsibilities to work in those ROWs.

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 7 of 41 |

The Contractor is responsible for acquiring all permits for the project and should prepare a list of permits that are needed for construction. Metra will include a list of permits acquired in the Design phase in the IFB documents.

In the City of Chicago, depending on the scope of work and its contract with Metra, the Contractor may be responsible for initiating the Easy Permit process with the Department of Buildings (DOB). Other permit types cannot be initiated by the Contractor. The Contractor will be responsible for providing information required to secure final permits.

Additionally, the Contractor must be under contract with Metra prior to application for an Office of Underground Coordination (OUC) permit. The Contractor will collaborate with the AOR/EOR on submittals. The Contractor is actively involved in the application process, including submitting construction planning documents for the purpose of demonstrating onsite project activities for OUC's evaluation.

The Contractor may pay for the balance of the permit fee as a reimbursable expense budgeted as part of the project costs.

2.5 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

The CM is an organization or individual with the expertise and resources to provide construction management services on behalf of Metra. The CM is ultimately responsible for project delivery. This includes, but is not limited to, managing the project scope, budget, schedule, and quality throughout the preconstruction, construction, and post construction phases. The CM shall ensure that the work plan is performed in accordance with the contract plans and specifications.

The CM shall assist with coordination and facilitation of the permit process as necessary to secure final PFC(s).

2.6 DIRECT DEVELOPER SERVICES (DDS) CONSULTANT

In the case of Developer Services (DS) being required for the City of Chicago's DOB review (Refer to Section 5) the DOB will interface with the DS consultant (Metra and the consultant will not interface directly), and the DOB will include the Consultant's fee as part of the permit cost to Metra.

However, Metra may choose to pursue a Direct Developer Services permit instead of the Developer Services permit. In this approach, Metra will interface directly with the consultant without the DOB as an intermediary. Using Direct Developer Services, the plan review process is contracted to a third-party consultant, and the DOB delegates the permit application and plan review to that consultant. The DDS consultant becomes the DOB's representative for the permit process, and therefore a part of the team.

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 8 of 41 |

If the Direct Developer Services permit is selected, the DDS consultant should be contracted early in the project to assist the AOR/EOR with code compliance and preparation of the submittal documents for the permit application. The DDS consultant is authorized to certify code compliance and satisfaction of the DOB requirements. Upon recommendation for approval by the DDS consultant, the permit can be awarded without additional internal DOB review.

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 9 of 41 |

3. PERMIT COORDINATOR

To ensure an efficient permitting process for all Metra projects, Metra will designate a PC who will facilitate the permitting process throughout the life of a project. The PC will work closely with Metra personnel including PMs and their teams, as well as the CDT, as needed to obtain each permit. The PC may also interface with third-party Contractors or consultants and permit agency leads, while adhering to the organizational and contractual communication structure and requirements regarding communication between Metra and Metra’s Contractors.

The PC will follow internal Metra documents (including this guidebook and its appendices), as well as guidance documents issued by the permit agencies.

Metra and the CDT will designate a PC, who will be the primary liaison and point of contact for all permitting issues. However, the PC will be supported on an as-needed basis by additional personnel who also have expertise with permit processes in the design and construction phases.

3.1 PERMIT COORDINATION OVERVIEW

3.1.1 STEP 1 – ESTABLISHING PROJECT INFORMATION

Prior to beginning the permitting process, the first step is to define the project, including its features and schedule. This step is key, as the project’s characteristics will determine which permits will be required.

Prior to applying for a permit, the appropriate zoning district must be confirmed, or the rezoning of the project site must be completed. Otherwise, the permitting process will stall until zoning has been addressed. This is applicable to all projects, both within the City of Chicago and in outlying municipalities.

For each project, the PC will work with the Metra PM to complete a Project Permit Coordination (PPC) checklist. The PPC checklist includes the following information:

- Project Summary
- Special Project Features
- Project Schedule Milestones and Key Deliverable Objectives
- Current Permit Coordination Status Survey

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 10 of 41 |

For projects in the City of Chicago, the PPC checklist will also include:

- Preliminary Office of Underground Coordination (OUC) Questionnaire
- Preliminary Chicago Building Code Questionnaire (for the DOB)
- Chicago Utility Checklist

3.1.2 STEP 2 – ORGANIZATION AND TRACKING

The PM will enter the project data from the PPC checklist into the Metra Permit Tracking Log (PTL), which will be developed and maintained by the PC. This will serve as Metra’s master tracking document for project permits. The PTL will also serve as a high-level summary to share project permit dates and information with Metra, the CDT, and PMs.

The PTL will track all permits required for each project, as well as listing permits that are not necessary for the project. Dates and action items for permit progress will be listed and tracked. The PC will track the status of each project permit, including updating “ball in court” information and dates for submittals. The PTL will be kept current, and will be available to the appropriate Metra, CDT, and project personnel. The PTL is being developed within the InEight project management information system. The PC will have a dynamic “dashboard” showing the PTL, and the ability to generate reports for review by others.

3.1.3 STEP 3 – INITIATING THE PERMIT PROCESS (CONCURRENT WITH STEP 2)

Based on the information obtained from the PPC checklist (Step 1), the PC will monitor the initiation of each required permit application. This includes ensuring that permit application materials are prepared and submitted in a timely manner, in accordance with the project schedule, to avoid project delays.

3.1.4 STEP 4 – PERMIT COORDINATION, COMMUNICATION AND REPORTING

The PC will attend project progress meetings with PM and other Metra and CDT personnel to obtain updates and derive issue resolution for in-progress permit applications. The PC may request additional information from the Metra PM or other Metra staff, or the AOR/EOR at any point prior to PFC issuance. Regular communication, permit documentation, and updates of information will ensure that the permit objectives and priorities for each project are understood and that potential risks are discovered as early as possible.

The PC will update the PTL based on the minutes from project progress meetings. Project-specific meetings will also be scheduled by the PC on an as-needed basis.

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 11 of 41 |

When permit issues are identified, the PC will work with the Metra PM to resolve the issue. The Metra PM can issue Non-Conformance Reports (NCR) to the AOR/EOR or Contractor if they are not responsive. The PC will also escalate issues to the CDT Project Review or Risk and Change meetings, and to Metra leadership, as appropriate.

3.2 ADDITIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES

3.2.1 FILING OF DOCUMENTATION

In addition to the standard project files maintained by the Metra PM, the PC will keep a Project Permit file for each project for all coordination and project permit activities. Permit requests, attachments, fees, correspondence, emails, and acceptances/issuances will be documented and filed consistently in the Project Permit file.

3.2.2 ITERATIONS AND ENHANCEMENTS TO CHECKLISTS, PERMIT TRACKING LOG, AND MANUALS

The permit coordination tools developed by the CDT, including this document and other manuals, will be routinely reviewed and updated to comply with current agency policy for the DOB and Chicago Buildings Code, OUC, and utility agencies. The PC will work with Metra and the CDT to update the coordination structure as processes evolve.

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 12 of 41 |

4. ACQUIRING PERMITS FROM AGENCIES OUTSIDE CHICAGO

Metra performs projects throughout its service area, most of which is outside the City of Chicago. Metra works with numerous agencies and localities to acquire project permits. For projects outside the City of Chicago, each project must follow the local permitting process and account for the required permit application review time in the project schedule. The PC will also perform a high-level review of identified permits to check for any that may be missing.

Since permit application and review processes outside of Chicago are generally more straightforward, and Metra conducts projects in so many jurisdictions, this guide will not provide a detailed description of the building permitting process in every jurisdiction. However, if Metra and the CDT identify jurisdictions where the permitting process is more complex than normal, or where Metra conducts a significant volume of work, this section may be expanded to include jurisdiction-specific processes.

Additionally, work within the City of Chicago may still require permits from agencies other than those detailed in the following sections. As an example, work crossing over, or adjacent to, an interstate highway, state road, or state-designated route requires approval and permits from IDOT in addition to the City of Chicago, since the State of Illinois has jurisdiction over work on, above, below, or adjacent to such facilities. Similar approvals may be required from the US Coast Guard, the Illinois Department of Natural Resources Office of Water Resources (IDNR-OWR) or the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). The Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago (MWRD) is an important consideration for all projects in Cook County and is discussed further below.

Any outside jurisdictions will be dealt with on a case-by-case basis. At Metra’s request, the PC will correspond with applicable agencies to determine the typical permit timeline. Projects in other jurisdictions, and their associated permits, will be tracked by the PC in the PTL. The PC will collect the same project information for all projects, regardless of their permitting jurisdiction.

4.1 METROPOLITAN WATER RECLAMATION DISTRICT OF GREATER CHICAGO

One significant agency that involves nearly all projects in Cook County outside of the City of Chicago is the MWRD. They are an AHJ for all projects involving sewers and drainage in Cook County, though they have delegated review authority to the City of Chicago. Selected municipalities have also received delegation from MWRD, though MWRD forms are to be used for all applications. The MWRD Watershed Management Ordinance includes the related regulations that apply to all of Cook County.

Refer to the flowchart in Appendix E regarding MWRD permit applicability. The flowchart includes links to online references for MWRD permit applicability and application details.

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 13 of 41 |

4.2 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Many major roadways are designated as State Routes, some of which are unmarked. Additional permit(s) are required from IDOT for work in their ROW. It should also be noted that detours from any streets that involve redirecting traffic onto an IDOT route also require approval from their Detour Committee. This ensures that all of the many projects that are occurring throughout the metropolitan area do not cause traffic problems that may be avoided through alternate routes or adjustment of construction schedules.

It is important to note that other AHJs must be coordinated with for projects involving street reconstruction and detours. These include the Chicago Department of Transportation, as well as any other municipal roadway agency. Counties are also AHJ, for both County ROWs and Stormwater Management issues as discussed further below.

4.3 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

All counties within Metra’s operating limits regulate land disturbance thorough stormwater management ordinances. In addition to Metra’s design criteria, the applicable codes and regulations of the AHJs for any work apply. Metra civil and drainage projects generally interact with public roadways, public water management systems, and/or public waterways, and the appropriate AHJ(s) for each project must be identified by taking this into account. It is the designer’s responsibility to identify all AHJs that must be involved in a project and to follow the appropriate codes and regulations.

The latest edition of all regulations will apply. Relevant regulations include but are not limited to:

- City of Chicago Department of Water Management (CDWM) Regulations for Sewer Construction and Stormwater Management
- Metropolitan Water Reclamation District (MWRD) of Greater Chicago Watershed Management Ordinance (WMO)
- Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) Drainage Manual
- Lake County Watershed Development Ordinance (WDO)
- McHenry County Stormwater Management Ordinance (SMO)
- DuPage County Countywide Stormwater & Floodplain Ordinance (CSFO)
- Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 14 of 41 |

- Will County Comprehensive Stormwater Management Plan & Stormwater Technical Guidance Manual
- Kenosha County and Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources regulations

Note that municipalities may have regulations that are more stringent than the county ordinances shown above.

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 15 of 41 |

5. BUILDING PERMITS IN THE CITY OF CHICAGO

This section outlines the process for applying for and obtaining a PFC from the City of Chicago’s Department of Buildings for applicable facility-based construction projects. The process outlined herein covers all stages of the permit process, from initiating the PFC application through receipt of the PFC. People may variously refer to this permit as a permit for construction, PFC, building permit, or DOB permit; these are all the same permit process. The checklist of items required for permit (as of May 2021) is included in Appendix A.

5.1 CITY OF CHICAGO DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS

In the City of Chicago, the DOB is the AHJ and is responsible for reviewing pertinent project documentation prior to issuing PFC. The DOB also conducts construction inspections in the City of Chicago.

The DOB controls the plan review procedures for the Easy (Section 5.3.1), Self-Certified (Section 5.3.2), Standard (Section 5.3.3), Developer Services (Section 5.3.4), and Green Permit Applications (Section 5.3.6). For Direct Developer Services (Section 5.3.5.), the DOB designates a consultant to act as its representative in the permitting approval process (see Section 2.6).

The DOB will notify Metra, the AOR/EOR, or the Contractor (depending on the permit type) when the applications and reviews are finalized and will request the fees required to complete the permitting process.

5.2 PERMIT PROCESS

To initiate the DOB permit process, the AOR/EOR will submit the application for PFC and Metra-authorized design documents for facility-based construction projects to the City of Chicago DOB. The Administrative Provisions of the Chicago Building Code, Sections 14A-4-401 and 14A-4-402, determine when a permit is required for a given project. In general, all building construction and all building renovations where modifications are being made to an existing structure require a permit for construction. A full explanation of projects requiring permits for construction is provided on the DOB website.

At Metra’s direction, the AOR/EOR will start the permit application process at, or prior to, final design. To initiate the process, Metra must complete an application to the DOB, as described in Appendix A. The permit application process should generally start as early as possible since the DOB review can take several months. For complex projects, Metra should consider starting the permitting application process as early as the conceptual phase to provide sufficient time to address any concerns or design changes identified during the DOB review. The duration of the permitting process will vary based on project complexity and the type of permit process. Metra should determine, on a project-by-project basis, which DOB

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 16 of 41 |

permitting process option would be most beneficial for project scheduling; some methods, such as DDS (Section 5.3.5), may be required by the DOB because of project type.

As part of the DOB permit process, the DOB may require Metra to hold meetings with different city departments to gather input related to permitting criteria, such as Fire Prevention, Plumbing, Ventilation, Electrical, Refrigeration, Geotechnical, Life Safety, and Accessibility.

5.3 PERMITTING METHODS

The DOB has six permit application methods. Not all methods are available for all projects.

5.3.1 EASY PERMIT (EP)

The EP method is available for those projects involving non-structural repair or replacement of equipment or the replacement of existing features of a building where the work does not require architectural plans.

The EP process can be started as soon as the scope of the project is defined, and a licensed Contractor is under contract. The Contractor contact and the Metra PM must be identified prior to applying for a permit using this method. The Contractor will submit the EP application on behalf of Metra, either in person or through the DOB website. The Contractor will generally submit payment for permits to the DOB on Metra’s behalf, Metra can have the Contractor include the permit expense in its bid or agree to reimburse the Contractor for the permit cost as a direct expense.

5.3.2 SELF-CERTIFIED (SC) PLAN REVIEW

Eligibility for this type of review is determined based on the Self-Certification Eligibility Chart if the AOR/EOR is registered as self-certified with the DOB. In general, this type of permit method may be used for projects that are too complex to qualify for the EP method, but where risk to the public is low.

A registered self-certified Illinois-licensed architect or structural engineer (AE/SE) and an owner point of contact must be identified prior to applying for this permit. A licensed Contractor is required at the time of permit issuance but not prior to application.

The SC permit process can be started as soon as the project scope and area are defined, and the permit documents are sufficiently developed to convey code compliance. Due to the short turnaround time, it is recommended to initiate the permit process at or near 100 percent design.

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 17 of 41 |

The AE/SE completes the application online and includes all relevant documents for review (drawings, forms, calculations, peer review, etc.). Items identified in the SC checklist are required to be submitted as part of the permit application. The DOB "Standard Plan Review – Project Submittal Checklist", Appendix B, identifies items that must be submitted with the permit application. If there are any structural elements in the project scope, a secondary DOB pre-approved structural consultant must review the design.

This permit is generally obtained within 10 days after completion of the application.

5.3.3 STANDARD PLAN REVIEW (SPR)

This review process is intended for small- to mid-size new construction and renovation projects. This type of permit is standard for projects where there is risk to the public, but the project is not overly large or complex.

The SPR can begin once the project scope and area are defined. Initial meetings and conversations between the Metra and consultant design team and the DOB can (and should) occur prior to submittal of the permit application, particularly if there is any complexity to the project elements. Permit documents may be submitted early in the design phase if they convey code compliance. For expediency, the permit process should start no later than substantial completion of the design phase and can overlap with procurement of the Contractor since the Contractor's identity is not required until permit issuance. A registered Illinois architect or engineer and the Metra PM must be assigned prior to submitting a permit application. A permit expeditor may be used as well. One of these individuals will complete the permit application online with the necessary documents. The DOB Standard Plan Review checklist (Appendix B) identifies items that must be submitted with the permit application.

The DOB uses the E-Plan and ProjectDox™ systems to manage the review and revision process. These systems will pass the entire permit application package back and forth between the design team and the DOB review team as needed to resolve all DOB reviewers' comments. Incremental substitutions and progress submissions are not permitted. However, the DOB allows applicants to break the project into separate permits, such as site preparation, foundations, and buildings, to enable construction prior to completion of full design. The design team should decide whether to break the project into separate permits on a project-by-project basis.

The Contractor or AOR/EOR may submit payment for permits to the DOB on Metra's behalf, Metra can have the Contractor or AOR/EOR include the permit expense in its bid or agree to reimburse them for the permit cost as a direct expense.

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 18 of 41 |

5.3.4 DEVELOPER SERVICES PLAN REVIEW

This review process is intended for large and/or complex projects, or high-risk projects (see Sections 5.3.4 and 5.3.5), as defined by the DOB. This permit method (or potentially the DDS method – see Section 5.3.5) is mandatory on such projects, especially when potential risk to the public is high. Under the DS permitting process, the plan review is subcontracted by the DOB to an independent certified plan reviewer.

The DOB delegates the permit application and plan review to that consultant. The DOB will interface with the consultant (Metra and the consultant will not interface directly), the DOB will include the independent reviewer’s fee as part of its permitting fee. The DS permit process can start once the project scope and area are defined. Initial conversations or meetings with the DOB must occur before the design is fully developed, to provide sufficient time to incorporate required design revisions. In general, earlier involvement with the DOB is better.

A registered Illinois architect or engineer and an owner point of contact must be assigned prior to submitting a permit application. A licensed Contractor is necessary at the time of permit issuance but is not required at the time of submission.

To begin the application, the Metra PM will complete the DS appointment request online form. The DOB will then assign a Developer Services Project Manager (DSPM) and a DOB Project Administrator (PA) to the project. The PA will create a folder for the project in DOB’s E-Plan system. Relevant project files, including the project scope narrative, conflict of interest form, and 75 percent complete construction drawings will be uploaded to this folder by the AOR/EOR upon the DOB’s request.

The DSPM will then schedule an intake meeting with the project team. The DSPM will facilitate additional city departmental and agency meetings as needed (for example, meetings with the Fire Department or the Mayor’s Office of People with Disabilities).

The rest of the process continues identically to the SPR. See Appendix C for a flow chart of the DS process.

Minutes from pre-permit city department meetings recording decisions must be included as part of the permit submission. Permit documents may be submitted prior to design completion if they are sufficiently developed to convey code compliance. As with the SPR method, the DOB allows applicants to break the project into separate permits.

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 19 of 41 |

5.3.5 DIRECT DEVELOPER SERVICES (DDS) REVIEW

In the case of a Developer Services review being required for a project, an alternative is a Direct Developer Services Review. This review process is similar to DS review, but the independent certified plan reviewer (the DDS consultant) is contracted by the owner instead of the DOB. Qualified large and/or complex projects are eligible for the DDS method in lieu of the DS method. To initiate the DDS review process, the owner representative must first email dobcommissioner@cityofchicago.org to receive a list of DOB-approved consultants. The DOB maintains a list of pre-approved consultants that are certified to conduct plan reviews on behalf of the DOB. Metra will prepare bidding documents for potential DDS consultants, make a selection, and procure the selected consultant according to its procurement procedures.

The main benefit of the DDS method, compared to the DS method, is that it is generally faster since the owner interfaces directly with the reviewer throughout the review process. However, the DDS process is also potentially more labor-intensive or expensive for the owner since the owner or DDS consultant must perform all the coordination activities (such as scheduling meetings with city departments) that are performed by the DSPM under the DS method.

The DDS process can begin once project scope, area, design, and construction schedule are defined. Initial conversations and meetings must occur with the DDS consultant prior to submittal of the permit application and before 100 percent design, since the DDS consultant will provide design revisions as needed to ensure code compliance. A registered Illinois architect or engineer, a DDS consultant, and an owner point of contact must be identified prior to starting the permit process. A licensed Contractor is necessary at the time of permit issuance but is not required at the time of submission. A permit expeditor may be used as well.

The Metra design team would work directly with the DDS consultant to internally develop the design prior to formal DOB permit submission. Since communication between the owner and the DDS consultant is direct, the review and revision process can be done incrementally, instead of the single submittal required by the DOB through E-plan. This may result in shorter durations for review periods, especially if the design for individual disciplines advances at different paces. Metra and the DDS consultant facilitate additional departmental and agency meetings as needed.

Once the DDS consultant is satisfied that the entire design is code compliant, then the permit application is complete, and all documents are submitted to DOB. The DDS consultant will prepare an approval form and submit it to the DOB, indicating further DOB departmental review is not necessary.

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 20 of 41 |

All remaining steps are identical to those taken in the SPR process.

The documents necessary for the DDS review include all items from the SPR checklist, as well as meeting minutes from all pre-permit department meetings, and the DDS consultant approval form.

5.3.6 GREEN PERMIT METHOD

The Green Permit method is for projects designed to provide healthier or more energy efficient environments. The DOB offers an expedited permit process and potential reduction of permit fees for such projects.

Projects falling under the SPR or DS classification are eligible for one of the three Green Permit methods if they incorporate DOB-identified sustainable elements. These include, but are not limited to, formal sustainability certification such as those awarded by LEED or by Green Globes, incorporation of a green technology such as rainwater harvesting, or inclusion of green menu elements (see Appendix D).

A project must have an architect or engineer registered in Illinois, identified green elements, and an owner point of contact prior to submitting a Green Permit application. A licensed Contractor is necessary at the time of permit issuance but is not required at the time of the application for the Green PFC. A permit expeditor may be used as well.

To begin the green permit process, Metra’s owner representative can request a Green Permit kick-off meeting by emailing sophiemartinez@cityofchicago.org. The DOB will assign a Green Permits Project Administrator (GPPA) and a DOB PA. The DOB PA will create a folder in the City’s E-Plan system for document submittals.

The GPPA will schedule review meetings with the project team and other departments, as necessary to verify code compliance. The AOR/EOR will upload permit documents and Green Review Items to E-Plan.

All remaining steps are identical to the SPR process, except the DOB will perform reviews for Green Permits ahead of all other permit reviews.

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 21 of 41 |

6. CITY OF CHICAGO OFFICE OF UNDERGROUND COORDINATION APPLICATION

6.1 OVERVIEW

The OUC is responsible for the protection of the city's surface and subsurface infrastructure from damage due to construction, installation, and maintenance projects. Proposed projects for construction within city ROW must be processed through the OUC prior to the issuance of the PFC through the Chicago Department of Transportation (CDOT) Division of Infrastructure Management (DIM) Permit Section.

The OUC provides the following list of criteria that make a project subject to its review: https://www.chicago.gov/city/en/depts/cdot/supp_info/efp--projects_requiringreview.html. All new projects should be checked against this list of criteria, as failure to complete the OUC process can have a significant impact on the project schedule.

The OUC is the distribution agency within the Chicago Department of Transportation, DIM, for all requests regarding existing utility information (Information Retrieval Process (IR)) and the review/approval of construction work in or adjacent to the public way (Existing Facility Protection (EFP)).

The OUC consists of 28 utility members, including both city agencies and private entities. The members review IR requests and provide atlases and other information they may have regarding their facilities within the outline of the land area selected for the OUC-IR application. This IR should be done as one of the initial tasks performed by the EOR in the Design Phase of a project.

Once the project design has proceeded to the 60-80 percent stage and includes the routes and sizes for utilities, pavement, lighting, striping, and other improvements needed for the project, the EOR needs to prepare the OUC-EFP application. These documents are distributed to all the utilities and public agencies with infrastructure within the project limits. Besides the utility and roadway work needed for a project, piles, caissons, bridges, abutments, and foundations will be permitted through the OUC-EFP application during the Design Phase, with technical data as needed for OUC-EFP/Deep Foundation Review (DFR) reviewers provided by the Structural Engineering staff assigned by the Designer of Record (DoR). Application for an OUC permit is either a one- or two-step process, depending on project (or workplan) characteristics:

- Existing Facility Protection process. This is required for all projects with work in a City ROW and this permit application should be made at the 80 percent stage of the Design Phase.
- Deep Foundation Review process. This permit typically involves the design of an Earth Retention System (ERS) that a Contractor will use to access work more than 12 feet below

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 22 of 41 |

the surface. This permit is applied for by a Contractor who has been given Notice to Proceed (NTP) for the construction work.

If excavation depth will be less than 12 feet, then only the EFP process is required. The EFP process consists of a simple online application through ProjectDox™ on the Chicago OUC website.

If the excavation depth will be 12 feet or greater, then both the EFP and DFR processes are required. This includes projects with deep excavations needed for construction of deep foundations (footings, piles, caisson, etc.), or major pipe installations. The Deep Excavation OUC-EFP permit is applied for by the selected Contractor and is processed during the Construction Phase.

The DFR can be a complex application process requiring geotechnical analysis of the soils in relation to the ERS proposed. The design requires calculations and the seal of a Structural Engineer licensed in the State of Illinois. Prior to starting an EFP application requiring the DFR process, an intake meeting with the current DFR liaison must be scheduled. See below for contact information for the current DFR liaison.

6.2 POINTS OF CONTACT

As of September 2022, the following individuals are the primary points of contact for OUC:

- EFP Contact – Jai Kalayil, Supervising Engineer, 312-744-4828, jai.kalayil@cityofchicago.org
- DFR Liaison – Adam Ali, Deep Excavation for Public Way, 312-742-3130, adam.ali@cityofchicago.org

6.3 EXISTING FACILITY PROTECTION PROCESS

Begin the EFP process located at

https://www.chicago.gov/city/en/depts/cdot/provdrs/construction_information/svcs/office_of_undergroundcoordination.html

See Appendix F for helpful instructions to navigate the ProjectDox™ system and the EFP application process.

6.3.1 SUBMITTING DRAWINGS

Once the drawings and other documents have been submitted, the system will send an email to the EOR stating that documents are in review.

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 23 of 41 |

If an OUC member makes a comment, the system will send an email notification to the EOR. The EOR will log onto ProjectDox™, select the application, and review and address any comments. If there is a question about the comment, the EOR should email OUC before resubmitting a response.

If no comments are made on the uploaded documents, the system will send an email stating that OUC review has started. This means that all OUC members are now reviewing the application and documents and identifying any conflicts. This review usually takes 30 days to complete.

6.3.2 OUC REVIEW OF DRAWINGS

Comments made by OUC members can be reviewed at any point during the 30-day review period. Green or yellow comments do not require resolution. Comments in red require resolution, the EOR should email or call the commenter and begin resolving the issue right away. Comments cannot be addressed on ProjectDox™ until all OUC members are done commenting.

Once all OUC members have commented, the system will send an email to the EOR stating that the OUC review is complete, and that either a permit has been issued, or that comments have been made by OUC members that must be addressed. When resubmitting drawings, be descriptive when responding to the comment on ProjectDox™ and select the department that made the comment specifically when resubmitting for review.

Once documents are resubmitted, the OUC commenter will re-review. If there are no issues, the OUC member will provide approval, and the system will send an email with the OUC EFP permit. The email will come on the same day the OUC member provides approval on ProjectDox™.

Open the “Transmittal Review” document. This document will include the OUC expiration date. This is the date the APPLICATION expires, NOT the permit. This date is also the deadline for completion of the DFR process, if applicable.

OUC approval will expire in one calendar year for locations outside the City of Chicago Central Business District (CBD) and six months for areas inside the CBD.

6.4 DEEP FOUNDATION REVIEW PROCESS

For projects requiring DFR approval as part of the OUC permit, the first step is to set up an Intake Meeting with the DFR liaison (see Section 6.2 for the current DFR liaison’s contact information). An EFP application will also be required, however, DO NOT start the OUC EFP process before receiving approval from the DFR liaison.

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 24 of 41 |

A Contractor must be onboard before starting the DFR process. Submitting for DFR in advance of starting the project is no longer allowed.

The current software platform used for the DFR process is Autodesk Constructware™ (<http://secure.constructware.com>). The flow chart in Appendix F explains the step-by-step process for using Constructware™. NOTE: OUC has stated that they will stop using Constructware™ in September 2021 and that any future permits must be approved and closed before the switch. Nothing will be transferrable to the new platform. This guide will be updated once more information on the new platform has been provided.

For projects falling under the DFR category, review the detailed process outlined in the “CDOT DIM Geotechnical Review Guidelines” (Appendix I). This provides detailed instructions for completing the DFR Process.

Appendix E includes helpful tips for efficient completion of the DFR process.

6.4.1 PART 1 – INTAKE MEETING

At the intake meeting, Metra’s team will meet with the DFR liaison to explain the project and go over the OUC Plan Set and Soils Report. Even though only the OUC Plan Set and Soils Report will be discussed at the intake meeting, it is expected that Metra will also have the DFR drawings and calculations ready to submit.

Prior to the intake meeting, all documents shall have been reviewed for accuracy and completeness and compliance with OUC guidelines. At the meeting, the OUC/DFR will provide comments, including any required modifications to the OUC Plan Set and Soils Report. The comments are to be addressed after the meeting, followed by submitting the revised OUC Plan Set and Soils Report on Constructware™.

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, the OUC has moved its meetings online. As of April 2021, in-person meetings have not resumed. The online meetings use E-Take Meeting (see Appendix H for instructions). The DFR liaison will send an email with a date and time by which to email them the OUC Plan Set and Soils Report. Ensure the plan set and Soils Report comply with the guidelines to avoid delays.

The OUC will review the OUC Plan Set and Soils Report that is submitted after the intake meeting. If it is approved, they will create “Step 1” on Constructware™ to upload the documents. If not, then additional comments will be provided.

When CDOT formally approves “Step 1” on Constructware™, “Step 29” will be created, at which time the EFP process can begin.

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 25 of 41 |

The OUC will also create “Step 9” to submit the first Deep Excavation Review Package, which is one of the required review packages for the DFR process.

6.4.2 PART 2 – DEEP EXCAVATION REVIEW PACKAGE

The Deep Excavation (or “Deep Ex”) Review Package requires the documents listed below, in the order listed – see Appendix E for more detail and see Step 9 of the “Constructware™ Permit Applicant Point of Contact Guide” (Appendix F).

- Certification Letter
- Checklist
- Table of contents
- Written Approvals
- Calculations
- Procedures
- Cut Sheets
- Deep Ex Related Plans Only
- Soils Report

WHAT HAPPENS IF THE DEEP EXCAVATION REVIEW PACKAGE IS REJECTED?

The DFR liaison generally takes 14 calendar days to review and respond to the package submittal. If the team does not receive a response by the 14th day, it is appropriate to send the liaison a friendly request for an update. **Do not send an email for an update before the 14th day.**

The system will send an email notification once a response has been issued (“Step 38”) with a request to resolve Deep Ex Review conflicts. Log into Constructware™ and download the Excel spreadsheet with DFR comments.

The DFR liaison requests a response within seven days. There is no penalty for taking a little longer, but comments should be resolved as quickly as possible.

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 26 of 41 |

6.4.3 PART 3 – ADDRESS OUC EFP CONFLICTS

The EFP process will have continued while the DFR is underway. Once all OUC members have commented on ProjectDox™, the DFR liaison will create a “Final Checklist”.

If any OUC members identified a conflict, the DFR liaison will create “Step 34.1” within Constructware™ for addressing conflicts. Once conflicts are addressed ProjectDox™, then complete Step 34.1. When resolving a comment, an OUC member may note an exception, meaning that their approval comes with conditions, which will be explained in that member’s response. That member will have to be included in the “Utility Coordination Letter.” If no conflict was identified, then Step 34.1 will not be created and the process can proceed.

6.4.4 PART 4 – COMPLETE LETTERS AND OUC FINAL PLAN SET

Step 39 (Letters) and Step 40 (Final Plan Set) can be submitted at the same time. These steps should not be completed until after the DFR liaison approves the Deep Ex Review Package (Step 38).

Step 39 – Letters Package

Required letters to any OUC members who identified an exception will be listed in the “Final Checklist” document. The DFR liaison will provide templates in Microsoft Word. Download the templates from Constructware™ and complete any required information. These will include commitments and certifications to be written and signed by the Contractor. Metra may also need to provide written authorization if design elements do not meet certain OUC criteria.

Step 40 – Final Plan Set Package

Compile all the Deep Ex Review Package drawings and applicable OUC plan set sheets into the final package for review. The final plan set should not have any duplicate sheets, though the exact included sheets must be determined by the submitter’s judgement. The OUC will view this package as “issued for construction” drawings.

The DFR liaison will take 14 days to review this package.

6.4.5 PART 5 – FINISH THE PROJECTDOX™ EFP APPLICATION

The DFR liaison is a reviewer on the OUC. While all OUC members’ comments will have been addressed, it is still necessary to “Revise and Respond” to the DFR liaison. The EFP cannot be approved until the DFR is approved.

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 27 of 41 |

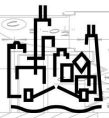
Once the DFR liaison provides approval of Steps 38, 39, and 40, log into ProjectDox™ and respond to the DFR liaison. After responding, select the DFR liaison as a reviewer, and click “Submit” on ProjectDox™.

Once this is complete, email the DFR liaison and copy the EFP contact and PM to inform them that the last step for the OUC Application has been completed. Include the EFP # and PW # in the email.

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page 28 of 41 |

APPENDIX A
DOB CHECKLIST

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page A-1 |



1 Create Application & Upload Plans

STEP 1A

Create a Permit Application

- Refer to E-Plan User Guide, "How to Apply for a Building Permit", for additional instructions
- The architect or expeditor must create the building permit application online at the Dept. of Buildings (DOB) website www.cityofchicago.org/buildings Select "Getting Started Online". Permit application must include address, architect, owner, MOPD to trigger E-Plan invitation

STEP 1B

E-Plan Invitation

An E-Plan invitation & instructions for uploading drawings is emailed to the applicant approx. 48 hours after submission of building permit application. If no invite then email epplan@cityofchicago.org

STEP 1C

Upload Plans at E-Plan

- Upload drawings & application forms (dwf or pdf) to E-Plan
- Provide an empty 3"x3" area at top right corner of all sheets
- Include an electronic seal, signature & graphic scale on all sheets
- Use DOB's file naming per The E-Plan Online User Guide
- Complete "Upload Confirmation"
- Pay online \$300 of Building Permit fee & 100% of Zoning fee

STEP 1D (If applicable)

- Obtain or initiate the following items prior to the E-plan upload:
- Structural Peer Review
 - Professional of Record Certification Statement, Owner /Tenant Certification Statement & Hold Harmless Letter if Self-Cert.
 - CDOT Information Retrieval Request (utility search)
 - Structural Peer Review Report
 - Fee Wavier Ordinance
 - Use of Public Way Ordinance
 - Administrative Relief Request
 - Driveway Permit Application

2 Prescreen & Plan Reviews

STEP 2A

- DOB PM reviews documents for completeness, electronic seals, bldg. violations & stop work orders.
- PM administrative corrections may require AOR response prior to beginning plan reviews

STEP 2B

If Self-Certification Permit

- The Professional of Record must be registered as Self-Cert.
- Include "Self-Cert." in work description on permit application
- Zoning and Planning reviews are performed, however, no DOB technical reviews are performed.
- Address Zoning corrections
- Self-Cert. project proceeds to Final Approval by DOB PM

STEP 2C

DOB PM verifies \$300 of Building Permit fee has been paid & assigns project to Plan Examiners for applicable reviews

Technical Plan Reviews

- Architecture
- Ventilation
- Plumbing
- Electrical
- Refrigeration
- Fire Prevention
- Structural
- Environmental
- Accessibility
- Storm Water Management
- Geotechnical
- Zoning (AOR can submit to E-Plan for a Zoning Only review prior to submission to DOB for review)
- Additional Reviews as Determined by Zoning:**
- Landscape
- Lakefront Protection District
- Landmark Review
- Planned Development Review (for short form & part II reviews)

STEP 2D

Corrections Report & Status

- Notification of Corrections Report, markups and instructions emailed to Architect after plan reviews are performed (Planning & Zoning corrections may be sent separately)
- "Check Permit Status" and corrections online at: www.cityofchicago.org/buildings

3 Plan Corrections

STEP 3A (If applicable)

Request Code Variance

- Administrative Relief Request
- Building Board of Appeals
- Committee on Standards & Tests

STEP 3B

- Professionals of Record shall review plan corrections and amend the drawings. Bubble, date and initial all revisions.
- Architect shall log-in to E-Plan to upload revised drawings and forms as a new version of the original file (don't change file name).
- E-plan notification "Applicant Resubmit Request Task Assignment" must be completed by the Architect once revised plans are uploaded

STEP 3C

Certified Plan Corrections (CPC)

- This plan correction method must be used to address all plan corrections except Geotechnical and Storm Water corrections. However, disciplines unable to complete a plan review due to incomplete information will require resubmission of amended plans for another review.
- Upload a new CPC sheet behind the cover sheet with itemized corrections, responses & the CPC Certification Statement

STEP 3D

Correction Mediation Meeting

- Projects with more than 3 plan review cycles require the AOR to attend a meeting with DOB Plan Examiners RM 906 at 121 N. La Salle. The DOB PM will provide instructions

4 Final Review

STEP 4A

Final Review by PM

- Verify documents are complete
- Verify technical plan reviews are addressed by Certified Plan Corrections or approved by Plan Examiners or project is using Self-Certification Permit Program
- Verify existing building violations are addressed
- Tabulate permit fee balance
- Electronically stamp sheets with DOB approval
- Email architect when approved

5 Permit Fee & Certificate

STEP 5A

Building Permit Issued

- Applicant pays the permit fee balance and prints the permit certificate online or at the Dept. of Revenue window in RM 900 at 121 N. La Salle

6 Approved Plans & Inspections

STEP 6A

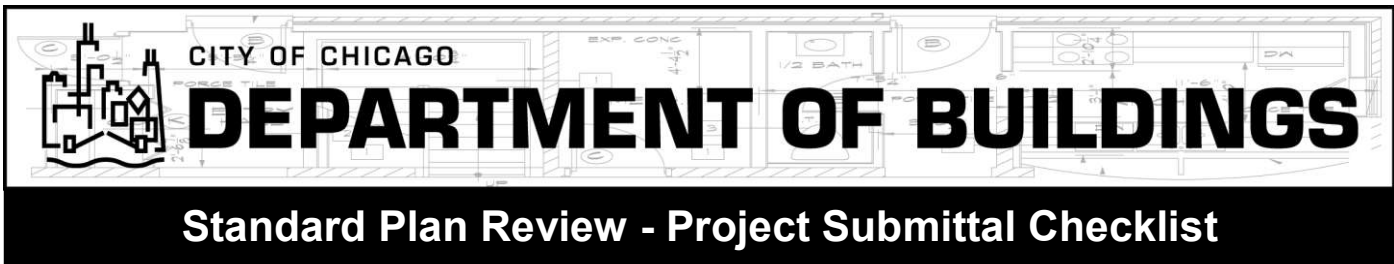
Printing Approved Plans

- PM moves approved Permit Set to "Released Documents" folder in E-Plan to allow the applicant to print DOB approved copies of the Permit Set

STEP 6B

Field Inspections

- Request applicable field inspections online at: www.cityofchicago.org/buildings



CITY OF CHICAGO
DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS

Standard Plan Review - Project Submittal Checklist

| | | |
|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| DATE: | APPLICATION #: | PROJECT ADDRESS: |
| PROJECT MANAGER: | | |

The following information is required for the issuance of a building permit. Items identified as Mandatory are required before the Upload Confirmation Task is completed. Applications missing Mandatory items will result in administrative corrections and a longer permit process.

| GENERAL REQUIREMENTS | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> APPLY ONLINE FOR A PERMIT (Mandatory) | <p>The Architect of Record (AOR) or Expeditor must complete the <i>Building Permit Application</i> online at the Department of Building’s (DOB) website www.cityofchicago.org/buildings. An online account is required to create the building permit application. Select the “Getting Started Online” button. Select “Create a New Login” if applicant does not have a login account. Once completed, the online permit application must be printed to obtain the stamps and signatures per the <i>Building Permit Application</i> requirements listed below.</p> <p>An E-Plan invitation with instructions for uploading drawings will be emailed to the Applicant approximately 48 hours after the building permit application is completed online.</p> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BUILDING PERMIT APPLICATION (Mandatory) | <p>Provide a completed <i>Building Permit Application</i> using black ink only. The project address and the description of work stated on the application must match the address and the scope of work as detailed in the accompanying plans. Include the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Architect of Record Information: The Architect of Record must seal and sign page six (6) of the <i>Building Permit Application</i>. • Owner Information: The building owner or the tenant responsible for the project must sign page six (6) of the <i>Building Permit Application</i>. The Owner must hold a Residential Real Estate Developer’s License if the permit application includes residential units for sale. Visit the Department of Business Affairs and Consumer Protection for more information regarding this license. • Expediter Information: Licensed Expeditors must complete their information on page (5) and sign page six (6) of the <i>Building Permit Application</i>. • PIN: The Property Identification Number for each parcel of land associated with the scope of work of must be listed on the <i>Building Permit Application</i> • Contractor Information: The contact information and license numbers of the General Contractor and all subcontractors must be listed on page five (5) of the <i>Building Permit Application</i>. This information must be provided before a building permit will be issued. The General Contractor must sign page six (6) of the <i>Building Permit Application</i>. • Projects that include Green Technologies such as the installation of roof mounted Photovoltaic Solar Panel Arrays, Solar Thermal Panels, Wind Turbines, Green Roofs, Geothermal Systems and Rainwater Harvesting Systems must be submitted through DOB’s Green Permit Process. Email sophie.martinez@cityofchicago.org for more information. |

| | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> PLAT OF SURVEY (Mandatory) | New buildings and additions must include a signed & sealed plat of survey. The survey must not be greater than 60 days old. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SITE PLAN (Mandatory) | Provide a <i>Site Plan</i> drawn to scale. The <i>Site Plan</i> must locate the permit address and include a north arrow, site dimensions, and street names. For new buildings and additions include all setback dimensions from the property lines, the construction type and number of stories. Clearly distinguish the existing construction from the proposed construction. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CONSTRUCTION PLANS (Mandatory) | Floor plans shall have a minimum scale of 1/8"=1'-0". All drawing sheets shall include a graphic scale. All sheets shall include an empty 3" x 3" area at the top right corner for DOB use. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> STAMPING OF PLANS (Mandatory) | The following shall become effective on 1/1/2014. The Certification Statement on the Cover Sheet shall be sealed and signed by the Architect of Record. All other sheets shall be sealed and signed by the Illinois licensed design professional responsible for preparing each sheet. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CERTIFICATION STATEMENT (Mandatory) | The following statement must be on the Cover Sheet of the plan set. This statement must be sealed and signed by the Architect of Record. <i>"I certify that these drawings were prepared under my direct supervision and to the best of my professional knowledge they conform to the Chicago Building Code"</i> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HOUSE NUMBER CERTIFICATE (Mandatory) | Provide a <i>House Number Certificate</i> for all new buildings, building additions with a separate address or alterations with a change of address. Certificates must be obtained from the Chicago Department of Transportation's Division of Maps and Plats. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KEY PLAN | Interior alterations in large buildings should include a small-scale plan diagram locating the area of work within the building. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CODE MATRIX | Provide a code matrix on the cover sheet or 2 nd sheet in the plan set. The code matrix must only include the items that are pertinent to the project. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> EXCAVATION CERTIFICATION FORM | All projects that include excavation must provide an <i>Excavation Certification</i> form. The Architect of Record or an Illinois licensed Structural Engineer must sign, seal and indicate if reinforcement or bracing of the adjacent property is required. Submit the <i>Excavation Certification</i> form, the certified mail receipts of notification to the adjacent property owners and a copy of the excavator's certificate of insurance. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CONDOMINIUM ASSOCIATION LETTER | Projects located in existing condominium buildings require an approval letter from the condominium association. The letter must be signed by a condominium association board member. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ALDERMANIC ACKNOWLEDGEMENT LETTER | In order to waive the ten (10) day aldermanic review, provide an <i>Aldermanic Acknowledgement Letter</i> signed by the alderman in whose ward the project is located. DOB must wait ten (10) calendar days after the E-Plan Pre-Screen Review date before issuing the permit without this letter. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> USE OF PUBLIC WAY ORDINANCE | A copy of the <i>Use of the Public Way</i> ordinance is required if the project contains architectural or site elements which project beyond the property line and occupy the alley, or sidewalk (public way). Some examples of items that occupy the public way include foundations, awnings, planters, entry canopies, window canopies, balconies, stairs, vehicle drop-off, and sidewalk vaults. Visit the Department of Business Affairs & Consumer Protection website for more information. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> WRECKING PERMIT | Provide a copy of the <i>Wrecking Permit Certificate</i> for projects that involve the demolition of an entire building or structure. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FEE WAIVER | Permit fees can only be waived if the applicant provides a copy of the <i>Fee Waiver Ordinance</i> for the same address listed on the building permit application. A copy of the ordinance must be submitted prior to the final review or the standard permit fees will be applied. |

| BUREAU OF PLANNING & ZONING | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ZONING REVIEW | All building permit applications with plans require a zoning review. Zoning reviews are performed after the permit application forms and drawings have been uploaded to the Department of Buildings via E-Plan. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LANDSCAPE REVIEW | A Landscape review may be required if the Chicago Landscape Ordinance applies to the scope of work. Refer to <i>The Guide to the Chicago Landscape Ordinance</i> on the Bureau of Planning & Zoning website. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DRIVEWAY APPLICATION | If the project includes a new driveway or alteration of an existing driveway (or if required by the zoning review) you must submit a <i>CDOT Driveway Permit Application</i> . |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ALLEY ACCESS LETTER | An <i>Alley Access Letter</i> of approval is required from the Alderman for parking lots and garages that will be accessed from the alley and serve more than six (6) vehicles or will be used for commercial purposes. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LANDMARKS REVIEW | If your property is designated as a Chicago Landmark or falls within a Chicago Landmark District, the Commission on Chicago Landmarks must review and approve your drawings pursuant to the Chicago Landmark Ordinance. The following items may be required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If windows are to be replaced, provide elevations and sections of existing and proposed replacement windows. Provide manufacturer's cut sheets. • If a building addition or other exterior changes are proposed, provide photographs of the existing conditions of the building including exterior elevations |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PLAN COMMISSION APPROVAL | New buildings and additions within Chicago's Lakefront Protection District require Plan Commission approval. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PLANNED DEVELOPMENT - PART II REQUEST LETTER | Projects that include new buildings or additions within a Planned Development or the Lakefront Protection District must provide a <i>Part II Request Letter</i> signed by the applicant. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PLANNED DEVELOPMENT - PART II ARCHITECTURAL PLANS | The Planned Development Part II review is performed on the following drawings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fully dimensioned site plan • Fully dimensioned landscape plan • Floor plans • Building exterior elevations • Building structural sections • Site details, cut sheets and/or elevations for fencing, lighting and other site elements |

| DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Debt Check | No building permit shall be issued if the applicant for such permit or the property owner identified in the permit application or any person owning, directly or indirectly, more than 25 percent of the interest in such applicant or property owner has any outstanding debt, as defined in Section 2-80-065(a), unless and until each applicable person owing such debt satisfies or otherwise resolves the debt within the meaning of Section 2-80-065(a). Provided, however, that this subsection shall not apply to any federal, state or local government agency. Provided further, that this subsection shall not apply to any permit application for emergency repairs as determined by the Building Commissioner. For purposes of this subsection (c), "more than 25 percent" shall mean more than 25 percent of the combined voting power or fair market value of all stock, partnership interests or other ownership interests in the applicant or property owner or the right to receive at any time the distribution of more than 25 percent of the income or profits of the applicant or property owner. |

ARCHITECTURAL & FIRE PREVENTION REVIEW

| | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLANS (Mandatory) | Provide architectural floor plans showing the proposed scope of work. The floor plans shall include room names, dimensions and details for the proposed construction. The floor plans must graphically distinguish between existing conditions and the new/altered construction partitions, systems and spaces. All demolition work must be clearly noted and graphically indicated on the floor plan or on a separate demolition plan. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> WALL SECTIONS (Mandatory) | Provide wall section(s) indicating the elevation of each floor level for projects with new buildings and building additions. Dimension the depth of footings and basement floors to grade. List floor-to-ceiling heights, wall and floor assembly materials and structural information. List the UL number of fire-rated partitions. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BUILDING ELEVATIONS (Mandatory) | Provide exterior elevations for new buildings, building additions, and alterations that include exterior work. Dimension the height of the building, each floor, parapet and guardrail. Dimension the height of windows from the sill to the finished floor. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NATURAL LIGHT & VENTILATION SCHEDULE (Mandatory) | Residential projects that add rooms or alter room sizes or window openings shall provide a natural light and ventilation schedule. The schedule shall list both the code required and the actual amount of natural light and natural ventilation for each room. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> EXITING DIAGRAM (Mandatory) | Provide an exiting plan diagram(s) indicating travel distances and exit stair capacities. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> WINDOW, DOOR & HARDWARE INFORMATION | Provide the size and specifications for all new windows, doors and hardware sets. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> EXIT SIGN PLANS | Provide floor plans that indicate the location and type of all exit signs. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FURNITURE PLAN | Provide a furniture layout plan that shows work stations, desks, file cabinets, general furniture, store fixtures, counters, etc. for commercial build-outs and alteration projects. Submit this either on a separate plan or incorporate it into the power, communication or architectural plans. |

MAYORS OFFICE FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES (MOPD)

| | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> MOPD PROJECT DATA FORM (Mandatory) | Provide the <i>MOPD Project Data Form</i> completed and signed by the architect. List the Estimated Alteration Cost (EAC) and the Estimated Reproduction Cost (ERC). |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MEETING MINUTES | Provide typed meeting minutes documenting any previous meetings with MOPD regarding the project. |

GEOTECHNICAL REVIEW

| | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> GEOTECHNICAL REVIEW | If the project contains one or more of the following conditions, a DOB geotechnical review is required. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excavations with a depth of 12'-0" and greater • Earth retention systems with a depth of 12'-0" and greater • Foundations with a depth of 12'-0" and greater including caissons, H-piles, auger cast piles and mini piles Contact Avikam (Avi) Hameiri at (312) 744-8428 for more information regarding the guidelines for drawings and calculations. |
|---|---|

STRUCTURAL REVIEW

| | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> STRUCTURAL PLANS (Mandatory) | Indicate all necessary structural information on the structural plans including the size, spacing and material for all framing members, columns, etc. |
|---|---|

| | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> STRUCTURAL CALCULATIONS (Mandatory) | Provide orderly structural calculations that are signed and sealed by an Illinois licensed Architect or Structural Engineer. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SPECIALIZED REPORTS | Depending on the complexity of the scope of work, the applicant may be required to provide the following engineering reports and associated calculations. These reports must be signed and sealed by an Illinois licensed Architect or Structural Engineer. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Critical Facade Examination • <i>Floor Load Placard</i> application and worksheets • Structural Inspection and Recommendations • Truss Repair |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SOIL REPORT OR SOIL BORING LOG | Depending on the location or complexity of the project the submission of a soil report may be required. The report must be signed and sealed by the Structural Engineer responsible for its preparation. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PORCHES | Porch plans must contain design load specifications consistent with Group 16, Chapter 13-52 <i>Minimum Design Loads</i> of the Chicago Building Code. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FLOOR LOAD PLACARD | A <i>Floor Load Placard</i> is required for wholesale mercantile, industrial, storage units and technology center occupancies and for rooms with floor loads of 125 pounds per square feet (psf) or greater. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> STRUCTURAL PEER REVIEW | The submission of a <i>Structural Peer Review</i> eliminates the need for a Structural Plan Review. However, a cursory review of the <i>Structural Peer Review</i> report is performed by DOB. Provide a signed and sealed report prepared by an Illinois licensed Structural Engineer who is a Registered Structural Peer Reviewer. A list of Registered Structural Peer Reviewers is available on the DOB website. |

ELECTRICAL REVIEW

| | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRICAL PERMIT APPLICATION (Mandatory) | An <i>Electrical Permit Application</i> must be submitted when the project includes electrical scope of work. The <i>Electrical Permit Application</i> must be signed by the licensed Supervising Electrician before the building permit is issued. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRICAL PLANS (Mandatory) | Provide electrical plans indicating the location and circuiting of all electrical equipment, devices, and fixtures. The plans shall include panel, lighting and equipment schedules as well as electrical notes. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SINGLE LINE SERVICE DIAGRAM (Mandatory) | Provide a single line service diagram for multi-family residential, mixed use and commercial buildings (including new buildings, additions and alterations). Identify the wire, cable and conduit designation, conduit type and size and all required grounding and bonding methods. Label all disconnects motors, meters, panels, and other equipment. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LOAD CALCULATIONS (Mandatory) | For multi-family residential, mixed use and commercial buildings (including new additions, and/or rehabilitations) provide electrical load calculations for the project. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> EMERGENCY POWER & LIGHTING SHEET | Provide an EM plan sheet for non-residential occupancies showing the source and path of emergency power and lighting. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ADMINISTRATIVE RELIEF REQUEST | If your project requires a variance from the Chicago Electrical Code an Administrative Relief Request letter must be submitted with the <i>Electrical Permit</i> |

| | |
|---------|--|
| LETTERS | <p><i>Application.</i> The following is a list of common Administrative Relief Request Letters:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Administrative Relief to allow the issuance of a building permit subject to the review and approval of shop drawings for electrical switchgear 2. Administrative Relief to install wall mounted switchgear 3. Administrative Relief to install multiple electrical services |
|---------|--|

| PLUMBING REVIEW | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> PLUMBING PLANS (Mandatory) | Locate and label all plumbing fixtures, equipment and piping on plumbing floor plans. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PLUMBING RISER DIAGRAMS (Mandatory) | Provide plumbing riser diagrams for the water supply, distribution, waste and vent systems. Indicate the size of all supply and waste piping. Water service size calculations may be required. Locate and label all plumbing fixtures and equipment. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE | Provide a plumbing fixture schedule on the plumbing plans. This schedule shall list the type, manufacturer, model number and quantity of all new plumbing fixtures. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PLUMBING MATERIALS SCHEDULE | Provide schedules or notes designating the materials and specifications for all plumbing piping. |

| STORM WATER MANAGEMENT REVIEW | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> STORM WATER MANAGEMENT REVIEW | <p>A Storm Water Management Review is required for construction, excavation or grading projects that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disturb a land area (contiguous) of 15,000 s.f. or greater. 2. Create an at-grade impervious surface (contiguous) of 7,500 s.f. or greater. 3. Result in discharges of storm water into any waters or separate sewer system. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL PLANS | Provide Civil Engineering plans and details showing structures, utilities, topography and drainage. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SITE PLAN | Refer to Site Plan requirements listed under “Architectural Items”. |

| VENTILATION REVIEW | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> MECHANICAL PLANS (Mandatory) | Provide mechanical plans showing the layout and sizes of all ductwork, supply diffusers, return air grills and louvers. Indicate the CFM of supply, return and exhaust air at each diffuser, return air grill etc. Show the location of all mechanical equipment, including furnaces, boilers, unit heaters, rooftop units, VAV boxes and exhaust fans on the plans. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> VENTILATION EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE (Mandatory) | Provide a schedule of all mechanical equipment including the location, equipment type, manufacturer, model number, BTUH input, BTUH output, CFM, and weight of each unit. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> VENTILATION SCHEDULE (Mandatory) | Provide a ventilation schedule for all rooms and spaces. The schedule shall list the room name, room use, square footage, code required CFM, actual CFM and the mechanical equipment serving the space. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HEAT LOSS SCHEDULE | Provide a heat loss schedule that includes every room and space on each floor. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> VENTILATION NOTES | Provide ventilation notes as necessary. |

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

| | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ENVIRONMENTAL APPLICATIONS | Include all applicable environmental application forms (FB, EG, FP, MVR, UPV, SB, etc.) completed and signed as required. Visit the Department of Public Health website at www.cityofchicago.org/publichealth for more information. |
|---|---|

REFRIGERATION REVIEW

| | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> REFRIGERATION PLANS (Mandatory) | Locate all refrigeration equipment on the plans. Indicate the size and spacing of the roof structural framing for new roof top refrigeration equipment. A structural review may be required for new roof top units. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> REFRIGERATION SCHEDULE (Mandatory) | Provide a refrigeration schedule indicating the specifications of all refrigeration equipment. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> REFRIGERATION NOTES AND DIAGRAMS | Include the following refrigeration notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install pressure relief valve on high pressure side of system and upstream of any intervening valves • Remove expansion valves, devices, and connections from air stream • Refrigeration piping to type "K" copper • All connections and devices to be brazed |

ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE REVIEW

| | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE STATEMENT (Mandatory) | Provide a <i>Chicago Energy Conservation Code Statement of Compliance</i> or a "Need Not Comply Statement" on the Cover Sheet of the plan sets. The <i>Chicago Energy Conservation Code Statement of Compliance</i> must be signed and sealed by a Registered Energy Professional (REP). The "Need Not Comply Statement" must be signed and sealed by a REP or the Architect of Record. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> RESIDENTIAL COMPLIANCE FORM (Mandatory) | Provide the <i>Residential Compliance Form</i> documenting the method used for establishing compliance with the Chicago Energy Conservation Code. The compliance form must be signed by a Registered Energy Professional (REP). If method "A" is selected, the RESCheck compliance certificate must be attached. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL COMPLIANCE FORM (Mandatory) | Provide the <i>Commercial Compliance Form</i> documenting the method used for establishing compliance with the Chicago Energy Conservation Code. The compliance form must be signed by a Registered Energy Professional (REP). If method "A" is selected, the COMCheck compliance certificate must be attached. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> R-VALUES & U-VALUES | Indicate the location of the thermal envelope on the plans. Label the R-Values and U-values of the wall, floor and roof assemblies and materials. |

FOOD PROTECTION REVIEW

| | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> FOOD ESTABLISHMENT PLAN REVIEW APPLICATION (Mandatory) | Food Protection plan reviews and field inspections are performed on new construction and alteration projects for the following establishments. Provide a <i>Food Establishment Plan Review Application</i> form. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Restaurants, grocery stores, bakeries & wholesale food establishments • Hospital and nursing home kitchens • Schools and day care centers • Concession stands and temporary food events |
|--|---|

| | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> EQUIPMENT SPEC. SHEETS (Mandatory) | Provide the manufacturer's specification sheet for each piece of food service equipment and food service plumbing fixture. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FOOD SERVICE PLANS (Mandatory) | Provide food service equipment plans and interior elevations that are ¼"=1'-0" minimum. Locate and label all equipment and plumbing fixtures. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE (Mandatory) | Provide a schedule of all food service equipment, plumbing fixtures and related HVAC equipment. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FOOD MENU (Mandatory) | Provide the proposed menu, seating capacity and projected daily meal volume. |

SELF-CERTIFICATION PERMIT PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

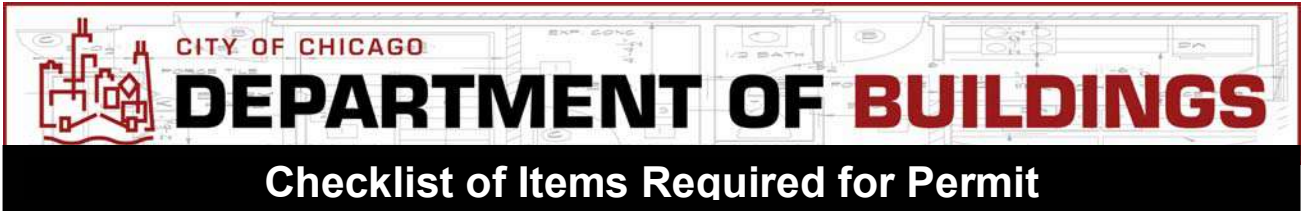
If project is eligible per The Self-Cert. Eligibility Chart and the Architect of Record is Self-Cert. Registered, this permit process can be utilized instead of Standard Plan Review.

| | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION | Provide a copy of the Professional of Record's <i>Certificate of Completion</i> for the Self-Certification Training Class. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PROFESSIONALS OF RECORD SELF-CERT. STATEMENT | Provide the <i>Self-Certification Program Professionals of Record Self-Certification Statement</i> form signed and sealed by all the Professionals of Record who stamped the various plan sheets. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> OWNER/TENANT CERT. STATEMENT | Provide the <i>Self-Certification Program Owner/Tenant Certification Statement</i> form signed by the building owner or tenant. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HOLD HARMLESS LETTER | Provide a <i>Hold Harmless Letter</i> using the sample language verbatim. The letter should be printed on letterhead and be signed by the building owner or tenant. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE | The Architect of Record must provide a certificate of professional liability insurance with limits of not less than \$500,000.00 per claim and \$1,000,000.00 aggregate for all claims made during the policy period. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> STRUCTURAL PEER REVIEW | A <i>Structural Peer Review</i> is required for Level II projects on the Self-Certification Eligibility Chart with structural scope of work. The submission of a <i>Structural Peer Review</i> eliminates the need for a Structural Plan Review. However, a cursory review of the <i>Structural Peer Review</i> report is performed by DOB. Provide a signed and sealed report prepared by an Illinois licensed Structural Engineer who is a Registered Structural Peer Reviewer. A list of Registered Structural Peer Reviewers is available on the DOB website. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ALDERMANIC ACKNOWLEDGEMENT LETTER | In order to waive the ten (10) day aldermanic review, provide an <i>Aldermanic Acknowledgement Letter</i> signed by the alderman in whose ward the project is located. DOB must wait ten (10) calendar days from the E-Plan Pre-Screen Review to issue permit without the waiver. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PROTOTYPE PLANS | Provide <i>Prototype Plans</i> for Level II New Construction projects on the Self-Certification Eligibility Chart. A Prototype Plan is a set of plans for an identical new construction building project with a different address (signed and sealed by the same Architect of Record) that was previously reviewed and approved through the Standard Plan Review (SPR) process and issued a building permit. |

APPENDIX B

DOB STANDARD PLAN REVIEW CHECKLIST

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page B-1 |



Introductory Meeting Date:

Developer Services No.:

Intake Meeting Date:

Project Administrator:

Project Name:

Project Address:

DO NOT STAPLE ANY ITEMS. USE PAPER CLIPS ONLY.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Square checkboxes represent separate documents or sheets within the plans. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Small circles represent specific information or requirements to be aware of for a document. |
| Required | Provided | 1 - Program Requirements |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Developer Services Agreement (1-4)</u> - completed and signed by the owner |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Exhibit A – Consultant Proposal attached |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Exhibit B – Project Description attached |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Exhibit C – Schedule attached |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Exhibit D – Green Project Addendum attached (Green Permit Program participants only) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Exhibit E – Green Features Description attached (Green Permit Program participants only) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Deposit check</u> - Certified check, payable to ‘City of Chicago Department of Revenue’. Amount \$ _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Developer Services Conflict of Interest Form (1-5)</u> - List of Design team members to determine conflict of interest |
| Required | Provided | |

Checklist of Items Required for Permit (Continued)

| Required | Provided | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Project Rating Form (1-6)</u> – At the completion of the review by the Consultant Reviewer we ask that you complete the project rating form. You are to rate your feeling of how the Consultant Reviewer as performed the review. Check the rating that best describes your experience with the Consultant Reviewer. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Drawing Revision Standards (1-7)</u> – Altering of drawings can only be performed by the Architect/Engineer of Record or another Licensed Architect/Engineer employed by the firm. Disassembly and assembly of the drawing sets is considered alteration of the drawings and is allowed by the AOR only. The included standards are to be used in the altering of drawings. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Certified Corrections (1-9)</u> – Provide documentation as described in program directions: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Owner’s Hold Harmless letter (signed by the owner) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Owner’s Certification Statement (signed by the owner) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Professionals of Record Certification Statement (signed and stamped by all professionals) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Green Permit Pre-review Submittal (1-11)</u> as described in the green permit requirements document. Green permit participants receive an expedited review and free consultant reviews. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 50% Construction Documents – Clearly indicating green design strategies and technologies |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | LEED Checklist or HERS rating |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Description of green strategies and how they are specified |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Division 1 of project specifications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Dog Runs (1-10)</u> – To encourage the use of dog runs in new residential projects the City of Chicago is offering a \$1,000 rebate on the Developer Services review fee. |
| 2 - Model Sales Centers | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Sales centers trailer rules (2-9A)</u> – The trailer is a temporary structure located on or adjacent to the development site, accessible to the public, and staffed with personnel. The structure is manufactured off-site and delivered to the location and placed on a site-built foundation system and attached to site built features and entrances/exits. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Model Sales Center (2-9C)</u> – A model Sales Center is a temporary use of an existing building within the site of a future development accessible to the public and staffed with personnel. |
| 3 - Submittal Requirements - Documents | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Permit Application (3-10)</u> - Provide a DOB Permit application that is completely filled out in black ink. No White Out allowed on application or drawings (creates reproduction issues). |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Project address and the scope of work stated on the application agrees with the address and scope shown on the Plans |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Address and Scope agree with House Number Certificate |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Scope is appropriate as a unique application |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | All application information about the project completed on page 1 and 2 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Missing: _____ |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Fence height and length |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Checks for Garage and trash enclosure |

Checklist of Items Required for Permit (Continued)

| Required | Provided | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Emergency Name and Contact phone number |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Building Owner information is completed |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Tenant information is completed |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Stamped by Illinois Licensed Architect or Structural Engineer (PE only if scope is single discipline) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Owner signature (this is the “owner” of the project space, not necessarily the building owner) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Contractor Information</u> - (required at permit issuance, not required at submittal) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Name, address, license numbers of general contractor |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Name, address, license numbers of all applicable subcontractors. |
| | | Missing: _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Excavation Certification</u> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Signed and sealed by professional of record |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Contractor’s name and license number |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Signed by Owner |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Registered mail receipt |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Certificate of Insurance for Excavation Contractor (3-11)</u> – Comprehensive liability policy of \$1,000,000 per occurrence, listing City of Chicago as additionally insured |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Project Data Sheet to Determine Compliance with Chapter 18-11 of the CBC (3-13)</u> - Please fill out, submit, and sign the CBC (Chicago Building Code) and ANSI Worksheet for your project. . |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>MOPD Meeting Minutes/Corrections Sheets</u> - If your project has had preliminary meetings with the Mayor’s Office for People with Disabilities, submit minutes from these meetings. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Identify drawing sheet number(s) on which each line item in minutes is addressed |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Electrical Application (3-15)</u> - Provide an Electrical Application signed by the Supervising Electrician and completely filled out to show the scope of all electrical work including circuits, motors low amp and communications wiring etc. Please Note: <i>Electrical Contractor information and the Electrical Application must be included at the first project intake meeting for the project to be accepted into the DOB system.</i> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Completed per scope of work on application |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Signed by supervising electrician and notarized (will be required prior to permit issuance) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Easy Permit Process Application (EPP) (3-9)</u> – Included for your convenience can be used to permit single discipline work that is not part of the permit review (I. E. Construction Trailer Power, Construction Fence, Skip Hoist Etc.) |
| | | <u>Environmental Applications Required</u> |
| | | Please include all required Environmental Applications Forms (FB, EG, FP, MVR, UPV, SB etc.) filled out and signed as required. Consult Department of Environment web site (www.cityofchicago.org/Environment) for information and to download Environmental Forms. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Form FB (Fuel-Burning Appliance) – Boilers, Furnaces, Unit Heaters, Rooftop units (3-16A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Form UPV (Unfired Pressure Vessels) – Hot Water Storage Tanks, Expansion Tanks, Etc. (3-16B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Form IN – Incinerators (3-16C) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Forms A and B – Industrial Processes (3-16D & E) |

Checklist of Items Required for Permit (Continued)

| Required | Provided | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Form MVR – Motor Vehicle Repair Shop (3-16F) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Form SB – Paint Spray Booths, Powder Booths (3-16G) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Form C – Air Pollution Control Device (3-16H) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Form FP – Food Preparation units, Kitchen Hood (3-16I) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Form EG- Emergency Generator (3-16K) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Receipt for submittal for fuel storage tank from 30 N. LaSalle (see page 14.) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Condominium Associations letter</u> – If the project is located on a property under the jurisdiction of a condominium association, provide an original letter from the association approving the project. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Demolition permit</u> – Demolition permit is required for any site where a new building will be replacing an existing building. Copy of a demolition permit will be required prior to issuing a construction permit. Application for a demolition permit to be submitted by wrecking contractor. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>House Number Certificate</u> - A <u>House Number (Address Certificate)</u> is required for all new buildings, additions with separate addresses, alterations or additions with changes of addresses. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Driveway Application (3-26)</u> – If the project contains a new driveway, an alteration to an existing driveway, or an addition to an existing driveway, you must complete and provide a driveway Permit Application. That application can be obtained form the Department of Buildings, DOB, or Ms. Yecenia Perez. (Room 906 at 121 North LaSalle St.) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Application – max 4 driveways per application |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Photographs – 3 photos of each proposed driveway showing current conditions |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Certificate of Insurance – Property owner’s general liability insurance, see driveway application |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Check Amount \$ _____ |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Application fee figured based on size/number of drives, see driveway application |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Back fees owed for existing driveways must be paid for at permit issuance |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 5 surveys |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 5 fully dimensioned site plans |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Plans indicate any/all relocated street features, including lights, bus stop shelters, benches, etc. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Department of Planning approval required for driveway permit issuance |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Zoning Landscape approval required for driveway permit issuance |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Alley Access Letter (3-17 & 17a)</u> - Required for any commercial use of alley or for 6 or more cars in a residential development to access a building, property or parking lot through the alley. One of the following will be required: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Letter from the Alderman |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Passage pending letter |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Ordinance from City council |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Landscaping Documentation Required (3-18 to 20)</u> - The following documents are part of documentation required for the approval of the landscaping. This is in addition to plan requirements. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Affidavit from owner, signed by the owner and notarized |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Affidavit from expediter, signed and notarized |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Landscape security and right of entry agreement, signed by the owner |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Check ownership/refund affidavit, signed by the owner |

Checklist of Items Required for Permit (Continued)

| Required | Provided | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Landscape security deposit receipt, signed by the owner |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Deposit check (cashier's check to City of Chicago) or Letter of Credit for amount \$ _____ |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | In multiple building projects one letter of credit per building will be required. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Date of the letter of credit expiration is to be six months after the planting date. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Waiver letter for the landscaping letter of credit is acceptable for the following agencies: PBC, CHA, DOH and Board of Education. |
| | | <u>Fee Waiver (3-21)</u> - If your project will receive a Waiver of Permit Fees from the Chicago City Council you must submit a copy of the Findings of the City Council stating that the project will receive a Fee Waiver. <i>This documentation of fee waiver must be submitted at the initial Project intake meeting.</i> |
| | | <u>Note:</u> <i>A fee waiver cannot be granted for the Developer Services fee or for the Open Space Impact fee.</i> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Certified copy of the ordinance with the City Clerk's stamp. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Department of Housing Documentation. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Passage pending letter (requires the Executive Director's Approval). |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Open Space Impact Fee Worksheet (3-22)</u> - For residential projects, fill out and submit a copy of the Open Space Impact Fee Worksheet. Fee not applicable if present use is residential. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Fire Prevention Meeting Minutes</u> – If your project required preliminary meetings with fire prevention for code interpretations, please include minutes of the meeting for those meetings and any other agreements reached with the Fire Prevention Bureau. |
| | | <u>Floor Load Placard (3-23 & 24)</u> – A floor load placard will be required if your project has room or areas designated as 'Storage' on the drawings. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Floor load placard application, completed, with structural engineers stamp |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Structural calculations with engineer's stamp for storage rooms <u>only</u> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Administrative Relief (3-25 & 25E)</u> – If your project requires a special permission or variances from the Chicago Building Code, submit your request on the Administrative Relief form as early in the review process as possible. Include the exact wording of the variance requested on the form; do not include any backup information on the form. Attach backup information to the form. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Refrigerant Administrative Relief Form (3-25d)</u> - Completely fill out and submit if refrigerants not identified in Table 18-28-1103.1 are to be included in project. |
| | | <u>Electrical Administrative Relief</u> - When applicable, if your project requires a variance from the Chicago Electrical Code, <u>Special Permission Letters</u> must be submitted with the Electrical Application. Below are some of the most common electrical special permission letters: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Switchgear Shop Drawings Administrative Relief (3-25C)</u> - Completely fill out and submit administrative relief form. <i>For electrical services greater than 1200 amps, The Electrical switchgear shop drawings must be submitted, reviewed (within a time period of 60) days after the building permit is issued) and approved by both the Electrical Bureau and Commonwealth Edison. No work in the field pertaining to the switchgear /service may be done until the shop drawings are approved.</i> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Wall Mounted Switchgear Administrative Relief (3-25)</u> – Completely fill out and submit administrative relief form. <i>This letter is applicable when the project requires wall mounted switchgear instead of freestanding / floor mounted switchgear.</i> |
| Required | Provided | |

Checklist of Items Required for Permit (Continued)

| Required | Provided | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Battery Maintenance Letter (3-25B)</u> - Project using battery pack emergency lighting, provide a letter signed by the owner of the project stating that a qualified person will maintain the project battery pack s and identifying the qualified person. If the letter is not provided at the time of permit issuance, the letter must be present in the field for verification. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Projects Using 277 V Lighting and Heating (3-25B sim.)</u> - Projects using 277 Volt lighting or heating, will be required to provide a copy of assigned agreement between the building owner and a licensed electrical contractor for the maintenance of the 277 volt lighting or heating. The building owner must sign the maintenance agreement. If a maintenance agreement is not provided by the time of permit issuance, it must be present in the field for verification. |
| Submittal Requirements - Drawings | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>One (1) official permit set</u> – Official record permit set shall include the following items: |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Cover sheet stamped and signed by Architect of Record. The <u>Illinois Licensed</u> Architect or Engineer of Record must wet ink stamp and sign the cover sheet of the submitted plans. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | All sheets stamped by responsible professional (Architect, SE, PE, Landscape Architect) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Signature of each professional (w/stamp) on cover sheet or first sheet of discipline. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Project address printed / located on each sheet (normally in the title block). |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Drawings bound with removable studs for ease of replacing drawings. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Address of project boldly written on the back of each set. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Official permit sets clearly labeled as such |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Drawings rolled with backside facing out. |
| | | <u>Permit Drawings</u> - At the Completion of the review or when all comments have been satisfied an additional copy of the permit set will be made from the official corrected set before the City of Chicago stamps the set. The original marked up set will be returned to you for display at the job site the copied set will be retained by the City for record purposes. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Additional full-size sets</u> for reviewers' use. Total requested: _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Additional half-size sets</u> for reviewers' use. Total requested: _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>CD-ROM</u> with DWF files for reviewers' use. Total requested: _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Reference drawings</u> for revisions or kit of parts. Total requested: _____ |
| Required | Provided | |

Checklist of Items Required for Permit (Continued)

| Required | Provided | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| | | 4 - Submittal Requirements – Drawing Content |
| | | <p><u>Code Matrix (4-1)</u> - Provide the Code Matrix for your project on the cover sheet of the submitted plans. The Code matrix must be filled out and completed so that a page or sheet number is provided showing the location for all required items of Code Information. The code matrix should be modified to include only the items that are pertinent to your project.</p> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Zoning code matrix |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Architecture code matrix |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Structure code matrix |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | MEP code matrix |
| | | <p><u>Certification statements on cover sheet</u></p> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Architectural statement – <i>(I certify that these drawings were prepared under my direct supervision and to the best of my professional knowledge they conform to the Chicago Building Code)</i> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Energy Code statement – (I am a registered energy professional and this building meets the energy code requirements or I am the architect or REP and this building does not need to meet the energy code because...) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <p><u>Plat of Survey</u> - Provide one (1) original Plat of Survey (ALTA Type) less than 60 days old for all new buildings and additions.</p> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Bound into official permit sets. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Interior only work does not require a survey. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Less than 60 days from date signed to date submitted. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | If your project is less than four (4) dwelling units a Metes and Bounds surveys will be acceptable. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Interior only work does not require a survey. |
| | | <p><u>Included on Survey</u> - For projects larger than 4 or more residential units, any new commercial / business/mercantile/institutional/assembly building is to include the following info (See also requirements for Site Plans listed under Architectural items):</p> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Name, address, phone number of licensed land surveyor responsible for the preparation of the survey. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Property lines, easements, right-of-way frontages, private and public alleys and curb cuts. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Location of all existing trees with caliper size. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Location of existing underground structures (I.E. manholes, catch basins, water shut-off valves, fire hydrants, etc.). |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Size and location of all existing private and public utilities both above ground streetlights, Required Provided fire hydrants, traffic lights, and signs in the public way. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Existing street/sidewalk features such as benches, street or traffic lights, hydrants, phones, and/or signs in the public way |
| Required | Provided | |

Checklist of Items Required for Permit (Continued)

| Required | Provided | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Surveys for Landscape</u> - Provide three (3) additional original surveys for landscape review. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Additional Surveys</u> Number required: _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Site Plan</u> - For new buildings or additions provide a site plan. All information required for the Zoning review shall be located on the site plan or adjoining the site plan. Include the following: |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | North Arrow |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Dimensions of the site |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Street names |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Address of the project |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Dimensions of all required setbacks from the property line to the buildable area. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Dimensions of the building footprint and distance from property lines. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Number of stories. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Dimensions of the building envelope with the floor levels indicated. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Any projections over the property line, either above or below grade. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Indicate the construction type. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Indicate parking and loading spaces |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>FAR Diagrams and Calculations</u> – Provide diagrams for each typical floor indicating area counted toward floor area and calculated area of each floor |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Landscape Plans</u> - If your project involves the construction of a new building of 4 or more residential units, any new commercial / business / mercantile / institutional /assembly building or addition thereto over 1,500 square feet in floor area, or the renovation of any type of building which exceeds 150% of the assessed value of that building, or the construction of a parking lot or vehicular use area greater than 1,200 square feet, or the repair an existing parking lot over 1,200 square feet, or the addition of 4 or more parking spaces to an existing parking lot over 1,200 square feet then your project must conform the <u>Chicago Landscape Ordinance</u> : |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Two (2) loose landscape plans for initial review, to be inserted in permit sets after approval. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Four (4) additional loose landscape plans. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | One (1) additional loose landscape plans if you require a driveway permit. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | All plans shall include the following items: |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>All</u> items listed on page 37 of the <i>Guide to the Chicago Landscape Ordinance</i> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | All required <u>owner signatures</u> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Fully detailed and dimensioned |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | All existing landscaping |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Any landscaping to be removed |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Signed and sealed by licensed Landscape Architect or the Architect or Record |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Photographs of all existing landscaping and fencing include caliper size of trees and species |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Signed by Department of Planning & Development if in a Planned Development, Special Use, or Lakefront Protection District. |
| Required | Provided | |

Checklist of Items Required for Permit (Continued)

| Required | Provided | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| | | <u>Architectural Items Required</u> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Complete Plans</u> - Provide all room and space names. Provide dimensions for floor plans. Dimension stair width and landing depth, provide tread and riser information. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Clarify New Versus Existing Construction - For alterations and remodeling clarify graphically On the plans which elements or spaces are new construction and which elements or spaces exist to remain. Indicate all demolition work. Provide demolition plans where appropriate. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Wall Section</u> - For new buildings and additions provide a full wall section showing the elevation of all floor levels and the foundation wall. Call out floor to ceiling heights. Call out all wall assembly and floor assembly materials and structural information. Provide UL numbers where required for fire-rated walls. Indicate the depth below grade of the basement slab from top of slab to grade. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Building Elevations</u> - For new buildings, additions, or new exterior construction, provide all required building elevations indicate all necessary dimensions to determine the height of the building and the height /elevation of all floor dimension parapet height and guardrail height. Dimension the height of windows to from sill to finish floor. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>Light and Vent Schedule</u> - For new construction or additions or if your project is altering the location and sizes of window and window openings. Provide a schedule listing the required and actual quantities of natural light and natural ventilation for all required rooms and spaces. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Furniture Plan</u> - For build-out or remodeling projects for office or retail space please provide a furniture layout plan that shows, desks, work stations, general furniture, store fixtures, counters etc. This can be provided as a separate furniture plan or shown on the power and communications plan, or as part of the architectural plan. |
| | | <u>Structural Items Required</u> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>Complete Structural Information</u> - Indicate all required structural information on the plans. Indicate the sizes, spacing, and material designation of all framing members, columns etc. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Structural Plans</u> - As required by the scope of the project, provide complete structural plans, schedules, and details stamped by a licensed in Illinois architect or structural engineer. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Structural Calculations</u> - When applicable, provide structural calculations signed and stamped by a licensed in Illinois Architect or Engineer. <i>If your project has structural plans, structural calculations must be provided at the initial project intake meeting for the project to enter the DOB system.</i> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Structural Shop Drawings</u> – Must be provided for custom-fabricated, pre-engineered structural systems, such as prefabricated metal buildings, precast concrete bearing walls, and canopies. Drawings must be signed and stamped by a licensed in Illinois Architect or Engineer. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Soils Report / Soil Boring Log</u> - When applicable for new construction or additions, provide these items. These reports shall be stamped and signed by the Engineer responsible for their preparation. |
| Required | Provided | |

Checklist of Items Required for Permit (Continued)

| Required | Provided | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| | | <u>Specialized Reports / Calculations / Applications</u> - the following engineering reports and associated calculations (when applicable) must be submitted at the initial project intake meeting. These reports must be stamped and signed by a Licensed in Illinois Architect or Structural Engineer: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Critical Facade Examination |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Structural Inspection and Recommendations |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Truss Repair |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Other |
| | | <u>Plumbing Items Required</u> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Complete Plans</u> - Show all kitchens, bathrooms / toilet rooms, janitor sinks, drinking fountains, hose bibs, hot water heaters, etc. on the plans. Indicate all floor, roof, or trench drains if applicable. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>Fixture Schedule</u> - Please provide a <u>Plumbing Fixture Schedule</u> on the Plumbing Plans. This schedule shall list the type, the manufacturer and model number for all new plumbing fixtures. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>Schedule / Listing of Plumbing Materials</u> - Please provide the appropriate schedules or notes designating the materials and specifications for all plumbing piping. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Plumbing Riser Diagrams</u> - Please provide plumbing riser diagrams for the Water Supply and Distribution System the Drain Waste and Vent System. <u>Indicate the sizes of all piping</u> . Show and label all floor drains, clean outs, grease / oil interceptors, pumps, hot water tanks etc. Indicate required back-flow protection devices on the supply diagram as required. |
| | | <u>Ventilation Items Required</u> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Complete HVAC Plans</u> - Provide complete HVAC plans. Show the duct layout and call out the sizes for all ducts, supply, return, exhaust, combustion air, and relief diffusers, and openings. Show the location of all HVAC equipment including furnaces, boilers, unit heaters, rooftop units, VAV boxes, exhaust fans etc. on the plans. Show the CFM supplied, returned, or exhausted at each diffuser, return air grill etc. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>Equipment Schedule</u> - Provide a schedule of all HVAC equipment in a DOB Approved format. List equipment type, manufacturer, model number, BTUH input / output, CFM, etc. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>Ventilation Schedule</u> - Provide a ventilation schedule for all rooms and spaces. Please list all rooms and spaces. Please list how the room or space is used. PLEASE NOTE: the use of the room must conform to the uses specified in the Chicago Building Code Ventilation Sections. Please coordinate the CFM shown on the schedule with the CFM shown on the plans. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>Heat Schedule</u> – Provide a heating schedule showing total calculated heat loss and total heating capacity of equipment. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>HVAC Notes and Specifications</u> - Provide required HVAC Notes and Specifications as applicable |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Mechanical Equipment Schedules (4-2)</u> – Provide a completed schedule. Your project administrator will provide an electronic (Excel) version of this schedule for the project engineer to complete. |
| Required | Provided | |

Checklist of Items Required for Permit (Continued)

| Required | Provided | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <p><u>CDOT Plan Review Committee (CDOT Roundtable) (5-1-5)</u> - The CDOT Plan Review Committee reviews developments that may affect the public right-of-way. A round table review will required if your project includes the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Deep Foundations ○ Special use or ZBA (Oversize driveways, Remote Lot, Drive Thrus, or letter from CDOT) ○ Planned Development (Review performed during the Part I process) ○ Oversize Driveway ○ ADA Standard details for work in the public right-of-way. (5-1-6a & 6b) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Drawings stamped “approved” by CDOT |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Occupy the Public Right-of-way during construction (5-1-9) |
| | | <p><u>Office of Underground Coordination Review (OUC) 5-1-8</u> – The Office of Underground Coordination provides a forum for coordinating all construction activities in the public way, which may directly or indirectly affect members of the Office of Underground Coordination who operate underground facilities.</p> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Initial utility search by OUC completed. Provide documentation showing search has been performed. |
| | | Your project has one or more of the following conditions and therefore requires an OUC review: |
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Excavation 12’-0” below grade or deeper. ○ Elevator pit or elevator plunger that is 12’-0” or deeper. ○ A new basement slab below 8’-0” below grade. ○ Foundations within 2’-0” of a property line. Earth Retention Systems will be required (sheeting). Sheeting contractor will be required for final OUC approval. ○ Foundations deeper than 12’-0” (Caissons, H-piles, auger cast piles mini piles etc.). ○ Excavation with a dig ratio greater than 1 to 1.5 to neighboring property or to public way. |
| | | If any of the above apply, then the following steps must be completed: |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Appointment scheduled with consultant reviewer to review submittal requirements |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | CD containing required submittal drawing files delivered to OUC for review. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | All utility coordination comments resolved |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Earth retention design approved by consultant reviewer. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Application signed by CDOT, authorizing issuance of foundation permit |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Harbor permits are required for property within 40’ feet of waterway (5-1-7, 7a & 7b) |
| | | <p><u>5-2 Department of Business Affairs and Licensing</u></p> <p><u>Department of Business Affairs and Licensing (DBAL) Sign-off for Permanent Use of the Public Way (5-2-1 to 3)</u> - If your project contains architectural or site elements <i>which are placed or project beyond the property line and utilize the alley, or sidewalk (public way)</i> <u>You must obtain City Council approval through Ordinances prepared by the DBAL for Use of the Public Way.</u> Proof of City Council Ordinance approval for use of the public way must be submitted at the time of the initial intake meeting with a DOB Project Manager for the project to enter the DOB system. If Applicable, please contact Lisa Pusateri at (312) 747-9034 OR Stan Adams (312) 747-9035.</p> |
| Required | Provided | |

Checklist of Items Required for Permit (Continued)

| Required | Provided | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Projection of building elements ○ Foundations ○ Awnings, planters, etc. ○ Planters ○ Entry canopies ○ Projecting balconies ○ Entry stairs ○ Vehicle drop-offs ○ Vaulted Sidewalks |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Council Ordinance required or |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Passage Pending letter from Alderman |
| | | <p><u>5-3 Department of Water Management</u> – This Department manages the supply of Potable water and the removal of waste and storm water form all structures and sites within the city. The <u>Owner</u> is responsible for arranging the following reviews. If your project has any of the following conditions the Department of Water Management must review your project. Provide documentation that the review has been performed.</p> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <p><u>Water Review</u> - Contact Mike Foley at the Jardine Water Filtration Plant at (312) 744-5070. Provide documentation that the review has been performed. Water review is required for any of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Partial demolition of a building. ○ Temporary use of water through the use of a fire hydrant or temporary water service. ○ Water-cooled air-conditioning system, water cooled device or process. ○ Fire suppression system being upgraded, modified or altered in any way. ○ Installation or relocation of any fire hydrant. ○ Project creates a new sub-division or contains a private water-main. ○ Size of the existing water-main is less than 3/4". ○ Fixtures that have not been approved by the Department of Water Management or any water fed equipment (e.g. dialysis equipment, dental chairs, glycol fire system, lawn irrigation)Required Provided |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <p><u>Sewer Review</u> – Contact Sid Osakada at 333 S. State St. (312) 744-0344. Provide documentation that the review has been performed. Sewer review is required for any of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Is there any wastewater discharge from the site or property? ○ Is there a building or structure that will connect to the City sewer main? ○ Is the project or site also in the public way or equal or greater than 15,000 square feet? ○ Does the site involve easement/covenant agreements, street vacations, street dedications, street openings, street closures, and subdivisions or work in the public way? ○ Is there a building and/or structure being abandoned/demolished that has a private drain connection to the City sewer main? ○ Is there a single family, residential, rental property and/or commercial property up to 15,000 square feet being constructed? ○ Is there a property with common sewers that serve multiple private properties, i.e. condominiums, townhomes, etc. up to 15,000 square feet being constructed? ○ Is there a commercial or residential property over 15,000 square feet that do not require the Design Section’s review being constructed? ○ Is there a commercial and residential property over 15,000 square feet requiring the Design Section’s review being constructed? |
| Required | Provided | |

Checklist of Items Required for Permit (Continued)

Required Provided

- Is there open space grater than 400 square feet but less than 7,500 square feet does not require the Design Section’s review being constructed?
- Is there open space equal to or greater than 7,500 square feet requiring the Design Section’s review being constructed?
- Sewer Repair/In Kind replacement of private drains
- Flood Control or Sumps Pumps
- Pumping of Water
- Sewers Stub
- Power Rodding
- Private Drain Seals
- Inspection Manhole
- Sewer and sewer structure construction related activity in the public right-of-way or in private property
- Sewer Cleaning, Lining or Televising

5-4 Planning and Development Items Required

Zoning Review for the Planning Department Required for:

- Special use projects
- Drive-thrus
- Strip malls (5-4-2)
- Parking Garages containing two or more stories above grade (5-4-1)
- Lake front Protection Districts – all projects regardless of cost which includes exterior work, additions, exterior alterations or repairs.
- Strip malls

Submittal Requirements for the above reviews:

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

- 2 sets of drawings, with:
- Stamped and signed by AOR/Landscape Architect
- Site plan
- Landscape drawings
- Exterior elevations
- Floor plans

Plan Commission Approval for lakefront projects. New construction or additions in the Lakefront Protection district require Plan Commission Approval.

Planned Developments - Projects located in a Planned Development or the Lakefront Protection District that include exterior work, additions, exterior alterations or repair involve zoning change of use, must be sent for Planning Department approval.

Additionally, standard process or satellite office projects in a Planned Development or the Lakefront Protection District, which are located in the ground floor and could be visible from the street or public right-of-way, may also require planning approval.

Please call the Department of Planning, if you have questions on the applicability of the Planning Department Approval or Zoning change of use in a Planned Development.

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|

Part I – For information purposes submit a copy of the Planned Development ordinance

Planned Development Number _____

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|

Site Plan Review (5-4-3) before Part II. Large Planned Developments may require a site plan review. If you have completed a site plan review, provide a copy of the approval letter for information.

Required Provided

Checklist of Items Required for Permit (Continued)

| Required | Provided | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| | | <u>Part II Submittal (5-4-4)</u> – The submittal for Part II review and approval is to be made to the Projects Administrator and shall include the following: Approval Letter (5-4-6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Part II request letter (5-4-5)</u> - signed by the Owner requesting review. Letter to be addressed to the DPD Commissioner. Letter to include specific scope of work to be reviewed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Interior alterations/repairs only with no change of use does not require a Part II review. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Architectural Plans</u> – Provide three (3) sets of stamped architectural plans by an Illinois Licensed Architect. Each of the three (3) sets of Architectural Plans submitted for Part II Review must include the following: |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Dimensioned Site Plan |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Landscape Plan with the owner and Illinois Licensed Landscape Architect’s signature. Refer to page 37 in the Landscape Guidelines for information to include in the Landscape Plan. Submit additional landscape plans, surveys, and documents as indicated on pages 4 and 7. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Scaled Floor Plans |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Elevation Drawings |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Building Structural Sections |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Details cut sheets of fencing, lighting, architectural elements and features. |
| | | <u>Landmarks Items Required</u> |
| | | <u>Complete Landmarks Information</u> – If your property meets any of the following criteria, the Department of Planning and Development, Landmark Division will review your drawings pursuant to the guidelines issued under the Chicago Landmarks ordinance. Landmarks review required for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Designated City of Chicago Landmark or within designated district ○ Prospective designation ○ “Orange” designation ○ Public Funding |
| | | The following submittals are required for landmarks review: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | One (1) additional set of drawings. Half-size drawings may be acceptable if legible. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | If windows are to be replaced, provide manufacturer’s cut sheets, elevations and sections of existing and proposed replacement windows |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | If an addition or any other exterior changes are proposed, provide photographs of the existing conditions of the building showing elevations. |
| | | The following items must be provided by landmarks prior to permit issuance: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Letter of Approval from Landmarks with scope of work matching the plans/application |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Official permit drawings stamped approved by Landmarks – 2 copies |
| | | <u>5-5 Department of Zoning</u> – To be used when project is Right-of-Use Zoning. (5-5-2) |
| | | Zoning district: _____ |
| | | Proposed use: _____ |
| | | Provide all zoning-related information on your site plan and code matrix, including: |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Required minimum lot area per dwelling unit: _____ |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Maximum number of dwelling units allowed: _____ |

Checklist of Items Required for Permit (Continued)

| Required | Provided | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Maximum Height Allowed: _____ |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Provide FAR calculations |
| | | <u>Zoning Approvals:</u> If your project does not meet all requirements for the zoning district, you must present appropriate approvals from Zoning. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Zoning approval of Special Use |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Administrative Adjustment from Zoning Administrator. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Zoning change by City Council – provide copy of ordinance |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Zoning Board of Appeals Approval required for a variance |
| | | <u>Landscape Ordinance (5-5-1)</u> regulations apply if: |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> New building of 4 or more residential units |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Any new business/mercantile/institutional/assembly building |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Any addition to business/mercantile/institutional/assembly building over 1,500 sq ft. |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Renovations as based on cost below: |
| | | Line 1-Replacement cost of building \$ _____ |
| | | Line 2-150% of assessed value of building \$ _____ |
| | | Line 3-Whichever is greater-\$10,000 or line 2 \$ _____ |
| | | Line 4-Cost of construction \$ _____ |
| | | If line 4 is greater than line 3, then Landscape Ordinance applies |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Construction/Repair of parking lot or vehicular use area more than 1,200 sf |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Addition of 4 or more parking spaces to an existing parking lot over 1,200 sf |
| | | If required, submit plans, surveys, and documents as described on pages 4 and 7. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | First time landscaping review request. Provide this letter and submit landscape plans if you would like your landscape plan reviewed prior to submission for permit. |
| | | <u>5-6 Department of the Environment</u> – The following items require additional review outside of DOB to obtain environmental approval. |
| | | <u>Sandblasting (5-6-1)</u> in the scope, provide: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Form SC |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Laboratory test results, if required |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Dust minimization/containment plan |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Sample of written notification to be provided to surrounding buildings |
| | | <u>Commercial Kitchen</u> in the scope, provide: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Form FP (3-16I) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Kitchen hood supply and exhaust diagram. Do not reference mechanical drawings. You may provide an additional copy of the appropriate mechanical sheets. |

Checklist of Items Required for Permit (Continued)

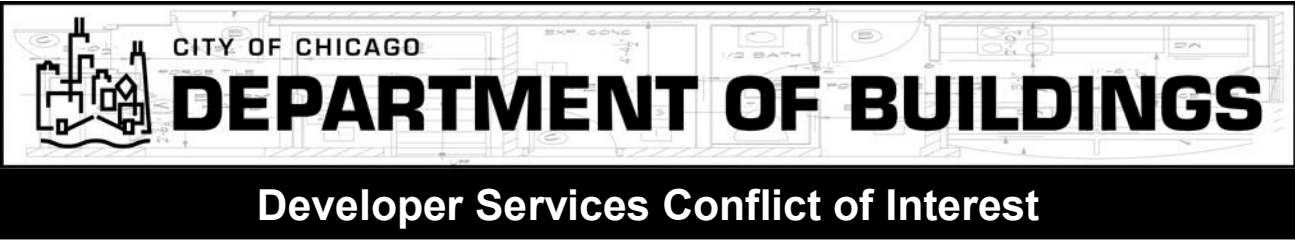
| Required | Provided | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <p><u>Fuel Storage Tank</u> – Application for Non-Dispensing Above Ground Storage Tank Installation must be completed and delivered to 30 N. LaSalle, 25th floor. Include receipt for fuel storage tank application with emergency generator form EG (3-16K).</p> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <p><u>Flood Plain (5-6-2 & 3)</u> - Project is within 100’ of a large body of water. A flood plain review is required.</p> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <p><u>Construction Waste Recycling (5-6-4)</u> – If your project requires a Certificate of Occupancy, it must comply with the Construction Waste Recycling Ordinance. Contractor must submit compliance forms to Dept. of Environment at DOB within 30 days of project completion.</p> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Project Completion Date: _____ (for scope of work under permit)</p> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <p><u>5-7 Department of Fire, Fire Prevention Bureau</u> – The following must be submitted to the Fire Prevention Bureau for approval this is in addition to and separate from the permit review process. They are located at 444 N. Dearborn Ave. on the 2nd Fl.</p> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Sprinkler contractor must submit fire protection piping drawings (Shop Drawings) (5-7-1)</p> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Fire alarm contractor must submit fire alarm layout drawings. (5-7-2)</p> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <p><u>5-8 Accessibility (Mayor’s Office For People With Disabilities - MOPD)</u> – If one of the following conditions exists a preliminary meeting with MOPD will be required and final accessibility review will be performed by MOPD, not the consultant reviewer. Please call MOPD at (312) 744-4441.</p> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Public Money ○ Public Facility , New Construction addition or alteration ○ Residential, New construction or addition privately or government funded ○ Privately funded – four or more units in a single structure ○ Government funded – 5 or more units in a project. ○ Detectable warning for curb ramps (5-8-1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <p><u>5-9 Department of Health (5-9-1)</u> – If your facility will be providing any of the following food services a review by the Department of Health will be required.</p> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Cook Serve ○ Cook Hot Hold Serve ○ Cook Chill Reheat Hot Hold Serve ○ Commercially Packaged Foods only ○ HAAPC System Will be in Place ○ Cold Hold Serve |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <p><u>5-10 Department of Buildings Certificate of Occupancy (5-10-1)</u> – If your building falls into one of the following categories a Certificate of Occupancy will be required. At the start of construction Contact the Department of Buildings Certificate of Occupancy team at (312) 743-3529 to schedule ongoing inspections.</p> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ All new remodeled multiple dwellings consisting of four (4) or more dwelling units ○ Buildings that substantially rehabilitated (Down to the studs gut rehab) ○ Residential buildings exceeding \$150,000.00 estimated costs ○ Newly constructed non-residential buildings over 4,000 sq. ft. ○ Alterations or repairs of non-residential buildings exceeding \$40,000 in estimated costs. ○ Work in existing buildings resulting in a change of occupancy. ○ Any work performed in a new or existing building of Institutional or Assembly Use. |

Required Provided

APPENDIX C

DEVELOPER SERVICES DOCUMENTATION

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page C-1 |



Project Description: _____

Application Number: _____

The following Projects are considered to be eligible for Developer Services:

- 1. New Construction
 - a) High Rise over 80' high
 - b) Mercantile over 150,000 Sq. Ft.
 - c) Other Occupancies 80,000 Sq. Ft.
 - d) Foundation Deeper than 12'
 - e) Residential projects that contain more than 25 Residential Units
 - f) Green Building Program Participants
- 2. Renovation Additions/Change of use
 - a. Change of Occupancy projects with a Hazard Index Number of 2 or more
- 3. Other projects may be eligible for Developer Services with the prior approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

Please provide a list of all Architects/Engineers that have contributed to the preparation of these contract documents. This list will be used to determine if there is a conflict of interest with the Reviewing Consultant

Architect/Engineer of Record

Name of Firm _____
Address _____

Structural Engineer

Name of Firm _____
Address _____

Mechanical, Plumbing, Electrical Engineer

Name of Firm _____
Address _____

Other Engineers or Architects Involved in the Preparation of these documents

Name of Firm _____
Address _____

Name of Firm _____
Address _____

Name of Firm _____
Address _____

Name of Firm _____
Address _____

I Certify that the consultant list provided above is accurate to the best of my knowledge

Architect/Engineer of Record _____

Application Details

* Project Address

* Permit Application Number

Certification

By signing and sealing below, I certify:

- I am the Illinois-licensed professional of record for this permit application.
- I have reviewed the corrections and comments issued by the Department of Buildings found in both the Dynamic Portal and ProjectDox systems for my scope of responsibility.
- As reflected on the certified plan corrections summary sheet(s), I do not dispute any of the corrections and I have personally made each of the noted corrections for my scope of responsibility.

Architect

Signature

Date

Professional Seal

Printed Name

Illinois License Number

Scope of Responsibility

Structural Engineer

Signature

Date

Professional Seal

Printed Name

Illinois License Number

Scope of Responsibility

Professional Engineer (MEP)

Signature

Date

Professional Seal

Printed Name

Illinois License Number

Scope of Responsibility

Instructions

For permit applications which are required to use the Certified Plan Corrections Program, a copy of this form must be completed and incorporated into the first certified plan corrections sheet in the drawing set. The certified plan corrections sheet(s) must be noted on the drawing index sheet and uploaded into the 'Certified Correction Documents' folder in ProjectDox.

The Certified Plan Corrections Program cannot be used: (a) to address zoning, geotechnical, or stormwater corrections; (b) if the plan examiner's corrections indicate that the application was insufficiently complete to review; or (c) to make changes to the drawings unrelated to a correction.

The Certified Plan Corrections Program also cannot be used if you dispute a comment or correction. In that case, you must contact the plan examiner, project manager, or a plan review supervisor to resolve the dispute.

Do **NOT** complete this form if any eligible review-type is disapproved from using the Certified Plan Corrections Program.

In the "Scope of Responsibility" field, specify which part of the application each professional is responsible for correcting. For example: "Entire application" or "S sheets and structural calculations."

Digital, electronic, and facsimile signatures are acceptable. If this application is submitted to the City of Chicago by a person other than the signer, that person must keep records establishing the authenticity of all electronic and facsimile signatures and make those records available to the City of Chicago upon request.

Fields and sections marked with a red star (*) are required. When a section is used, all fields within that section are required.

If there are additional professionals of record, include additional copies of this form as needed.



1 General Info. & Preliminary Mtg.

General Information

The Developer Services Program is intended to facilitate the permit process for large or complex projects meeting the criteria below:

- High-rise Bldg. (>80 ft. high)
- Building or space >150,000 sf
- Residential Project >50 D.U.
- School projects >60,000 sf
- Green Bldg. Permit project
- Projects that require two levels of basement or deeper, and in addition utilize Earth Retention Systems (ERS)

A Developer Services program fee is required. 3 bids are obtained and the project is reviewed by a Consultant Reviewer.

STEP 1A Pre-submittal Process

- The applicant submits an [appointment request form on-line at the Dev. Services homepage](#)
- DOB assigns the project no. and the Project Manager

STEP 1B E-Plan Invitation

- DOB PA emails the applicant with E-Plan invitation & instructions for uploading the documents to E-Plan
- 75% complete plans with scope narrative and conflict of interest form can be uploaded for bidding

- The architect attends a preliminary meeting with the DOB PA at 121 N. LaSalle, Rm 906
- Review scope narrative & create a permit timeline
- Discuss zoning issues
- Identify Green technologies

2 Prescreen Review

STEP 2A

Prescreen by Project Administrator (PA)

- DOB Procures 3 Consultant Reviewer bids (if applicable)
- DOB selects lowest bid
- Applicant & Consultant Reviewers notified of the selection
- Email Developer Services fee proposal to applicant (if applicable)
- Review plans & applications for completeness
- Identify existing code violations & stop work orders
- Tabulate preliminary Building Permit fee amount and request Applicant to submit a check for 50% of the Building Permit fee
- Route plans to other depts.
- Route plans to **Consultant Reviewer** to begin plan reviews

STEP 2B (If applicable)

Preparation

- Obtain or initiate the following items prior to uploading 100% plans:
- CDOT Information Retrieval Request (utility search)

- Structural Peer Review Report
- Fee Waiver Ordinance
- Use of Public Way Ordinance
- Administrative Relief Request
- Driveway Permit Application
- Committee on Building Standards and Tests
- Administrative Relief Request

3 Upload to E-Plan

STEP 3A

Applicant Makes Payment

- Applicant submits a check to DOB PA for 50% of the Building Permit fee
- Applicant submits the signed DS Agreement with a check to DOB PA for 100% of Developer Services program fee

STEP 3B

Applicant Uploads the Plans

- Upload 100% complete plans & applications (dwf or pdf)
- Provide a 3"x3" blank area at top right corner of drawings
- Include an electronic seal, signature and graphic scale on all sheets
- Use DOB's file naming per The E-Plan Online User Guide
- Complete the assigned task of "Upload Confirmation"
- "For Reference Only" drawings should be uploaded to the Reference Folder

4 Plan Reviews

STEP 4A

Technical Plan Reviews

- Architecture
- Ventilation
- Plumbing
- Electrical
- Refrigeration
- Fire Prevention
- Structural
- Environmental
- Accessibility
- Storm Water Management
- Geotechnical
- Zoning
- Landscape
- Lakefront Protection District
- Landmark Review
- Planned Development Review

STEP 4B

Corrections Report & Status

- Notification of Corrections Report, markups and instructions emailed to Architect w/ProjectDox
- Applicant Resubmit Task after all plan reviews performed (includes Planning & Zoning corrections)
- Check the permit status via ProjectDox reports in Architect's account.

STEP 4C (If applicable)

Request Code Variance

- Building Board of Appeals (BBA)

5 Plan Corrections

STEP 5A

- Architect of Record shall review plan corrections and amend the drawings. Bubble, date and initial all revisions.
- Architect shall log-in to E-Plan to upload revised drawings and forms as a new version of the original file (no file name changes)
- E-plan notification "Applicant Resubmit Request Task Assignment" must be completed by the Architect

STEP 5B

2nd Plan Review

- 2 corrections mediation meetings are allowed per contract.
- Do not contact the Consultant Reviewer before the corrections are issued

6 Final Review by PA

STEP 6A

- Verify documents are complete.
- Verify technical plan reviews approved by Plan Examiners
- Verify existing building violations are addressed
- Tabulate Permit fee balance
- Stamp sheets w/DOB approval
- Email architect when approved

7 Permit Fee & Approved Plans

STEP 7A

Applicant pays the Permit fee balance and obtains the permit certificate at the Dept. of Revenue window in Rm. 900 at 121 N. La Salle (contact PA)

STEP 7B

- PA moves approved Permit Set to "Released Documents" folder in E-Plan to allow the applicant to print DOB approved copies of the Permit Set

APPENDIX D

GREEN PERMIT FLOWCHART AND GREEN MENU ELEMENTS

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page D-1 |



1 General Info. & Kick-off Mtg.

General Information

The Green Permit Process offers qualifying projects an expedited permit process and possibly a reduction of the permit fees.

Requirements:

- Commercial projects must earn certification within the LEED rating system
- Smaller Residential projects must earn certification under the Chicago Green Homes Program checklist based rating system or LEED for Homes
- Green Menu Items – Projects must utilize certain green strategies or green technologies to qualify

STEP 1A

Kick-off Meeting

- Applicant emails the Green Permit Kick-off Mtg. request to: sophiemartinez@cityofchicago.org
- DOB assigns the application #
- The Architect will meet with the DOB PA in Rm 906 at 121 N. LaSalle
- Architect brings a 1/2 size set of preliminary construction plans
- Review scope of work, create a permit timeline & E-Plan folder for the project
- Tabulate 50% of Building Permit Fee amount

STEP 1B

E-Plan Invitation

- DOB PA emails the applicant w/E-Plan invitation & instructions for uploading the documents to E-Plan
- E-Plan requires MS Internet Explorer running on MS Windows Operating System

STEP 1C (If applicable)

Preparation

- Obtain or initiate the following items prior to uploading plans:
- CDOT Information Retrieval Request (utility search)
 - Structural Peer Review Report
 - Fee Waiver Ordinance
 - Use of Public Way Ordinance
 - Administrative Relief Request
 - Driveway Permit Application

2 Green Review Mtg.

STEP 2A

Green Review Mtg.

- Applicant emails Preliminary meeting request to: sophiemartinez@cityofchicago.org
- Applicant uploads Green Review items to E-Plan
- Applicant meets with DOB PA in Rm 906 at 121 N. LaSalle
- Discuss scope of work, green technologies, and critical path
- Discuss Zoning issues
- Confirm project is eligible for the Green Permit Process
- Allow 4-6 weeks to confirm project eligibility prior to uploading plans via E-Plan for code review

3 Upload Plans to E-Plan

STEP 3A

Applicant Uploads the Plans

- Upload 100% complete plans & applications (dwf or pdf)
- Provide Green Permit Program Drwg. sheet within permit set
- Provide a 3"x3" blank area at top right corner of drawings
- Include an electronic seal and graphic scale on all sheets except Cover Sheet & Drwg. List sheet
- Use DOB's file naming per The E-Plan Online User Guide
- Complete the assigned task of "Upload Confirmation"

4 Prescreen

STEP 4A

Prescreen by DOB Project Administrator (PA)

- Review plans & applications for completeness
- Identify existing code violations & stop work orders
- Collection a check for 50% of Building Permit fee from Applicant
- Route plans to other depts.
- Route plans to DOB technical Plan Examiners to begin plan reviews

STEP 4B

Applicant Makes Payments

- Applicant submits a check for 50% of the Building Permit fee to the DOB PA

5 Plan Reviews

STEP 5A

Technical Plan Reviews

- Architecture
- Ventilation
 - Plumbing
 - Electrical
 - Refrigeration
 - Fire Prevention
 - Structural
 - Environmental
 - Accessibility
 - Storm Water Management
 - Geotechnical
 - Zoning
 - Landscape
 - Lakefront Protection District
 - Landmark Review
 - Planned Development Review

STEP 5B

Corrections Report & Status

- Notification of Corrections Report, markups and instructions emailed to Architect after all plan reviews performed (includes Planning & Zoning corrections)
- "Check Permit Status" and and corrections online at: www.cityofchicago.org/buildings

STEP 5C (If applicable)

Request Code Variance

- Administrative Relief Request
- Building Board of Appeals
- Committee Standards & Tests

STEP 5D

2nd Plan Review

- Projects ineligible for Certified Plan Corrections must be re-reviewed by Plan Examiners
- AOR of projects requiring a 3rd plan review may be required to meet with Plan Examiners

6 Plan Corrections

STEP 6A

- Professionals of Record shall review plan corrections and amend the drawings. Bubble, date and initial all revisions.
- Architect shall log-in to E-Plan to upload revised drawings and forms as a new version of the original file (no file name changes)
- E-plan notification "Applicant Resubmit Request Task Assignment" must be completed by the Architect

STEP 6B

Certified Plan Corrections (CPC)

- This plan correction method must be used unless the project includes Assembly, Institutional, Industrial, Hazardous occupancy projects, Dangerous & Hazardous building violations, Stop Work Orders, Geotechnical and Storm Water reviews
- Upload a new sheet behind the cover sheet with itemized corrections, responses & the CPC Certification Statement

7 Final Review Meeting with PA

STEP 7A

- Applicant requests Final Review Meeting with DOB PA

STEP 7B

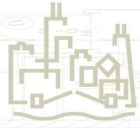
- Verify documents are complete
- Verify technical plan reviews are addressed by CPC or approved by Plan Examiners
- Verify bldg. violations addressed
- Tabulate Permit fee balance
- Stamp sheets w/DOB approval
- Email architect when approved

STEP 7C

- Applicant pays the Permit fee balance and obtains the permit certificate at the Dept. of Revenue window in Rm. 900 at 121 N. La Salle

STEP 7D

- AOR brings (2) full size paper copies of Cover Sheet with wet seal & wet signature of all the Professionals of Record to the DOB PA for DOB wet stamp Approval. (Bring (2) copies of Drwg. List Sheet wet sealed & wet signed by the AOR if the Drawing List is not on the Cover Sheet)
- AOR leaves one of each sheet with PA & uploads other sheets to E-Plan
- PA moves approved Permit Set to "Released Documents" folder in E-Plan to allow the applicant to print DOB approved copies of the Permit Set



CITY OF CHICAGO

DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS

GREEN PERMIT PROGRAM BENEFIT TIER STRUCTURE

| PROJECT TYPE | BENEFIT TIER I | BENEFIT TIER II |
|--|---|---|
| | <i>Expedited permit (Goal <30 business days)</i> | <i>Expedited permit (Goal <30 business days) Fee Reduction up to \$25,000</i> |
| RESIDENTIAL | | |
| Market Rate Single Building (<10 units) | Not Applicable | LEED Silver + 1 Menu Item OR Green Globes 3 Globes + 1 Menu Item |
| Market Rate Multiple Buildings (<10 units/building) | Not Applicable | LEED Silver + 2 Menu Items OR Green Globes 3 Globes + 2 Menu Items |
| 20% Affordable Multiple Buildings (<10 units/building) | Not Applicable | LEED Silver + 1 Menu Item OR Green Globes 3 Globes + 1 Menu Item |
| Market Rate Multifamily, under 80 ft. (including hotels) | LEED Certified + 2 Menu Items OR Green Globes 2 Globes + 2 Menu Items | LEED Silver + 2 Menu Items OR Green Globes 3 Globes + 2 Menu Items |
| Market Rate Multifamily, over 80 ft. (including hotels) | LEED Silver + 1 Menu Item OR Green Globes 3 Globes + 1 Menu Item | LEED Silver + 2 Menu Items OR Green Globes 3 Globes + 2 Menu Items |
| 20% Affordable Multifamily | LEED Certified + 2 Menu Items OR Green Globes 2 Globes + 2 Menu Items | LEED Silver + 1 Menu Item OR Green Globes 3 Globes + 1 Menu Item |
| INSTITUTIONAL | | |
| Hospitals | LEED Certified + 2 Menu Items OR Green Globes 2 Globes + 2 Menu Items | LEED Silver + 2 Menu Items OR Green Globes 3 Globes + 2 Menu Items |
| Community Centers and Schools | LEED Certified + 1 Menu Item OR Green Globes 2 Globes + 1 Menu Item | LEED Silver + 1 Menu Item OR Green Globes 3 Globes + 1 Menu Item |
| INDUSTRIAL | | |
| Hospitals | Not Applicable | |
| COMMERCIAL | | |
| Retail over 10,000 square feet (footprint) | Energy Star Roof + LEED Silver + 1 Menu Item OR Energy Star Roof + Green Globes 3 Globes + 1 Menu Item | 25% Green Roof + LEED Silver + 2 Menu Items OR 25% Green Roof Green Globes 3 Globes + 2 Menu Items |
| Retail under 10,000 square feet (foot print) | LEED Certified + 1 Menu Item OR Green Globes 2 Globes + 1 Menu Item | LEED Silver + 1 Menu Item OR Green Globes 3 Globes + 1 Menu Item |
| Office over 80 feet | 50% Green Roof + LEED Silver + 1 Menu Item OR 50% Green Roof + Green Globes 3 Globes + 1 Menu Item | 75% Green Roof + LEED Silver + 2 Menu Items OR 75% Green Roof + Green Globes 3 Globes + 2 Menu Items |
| Office under 80 feet | LEED Certified + 2 Menu Items OR Green Globes 2 Globes + 2 Menu Items | LEED Silver + 2 Menu Items OR Green Globes 3 Globes + 2 Menu Items |

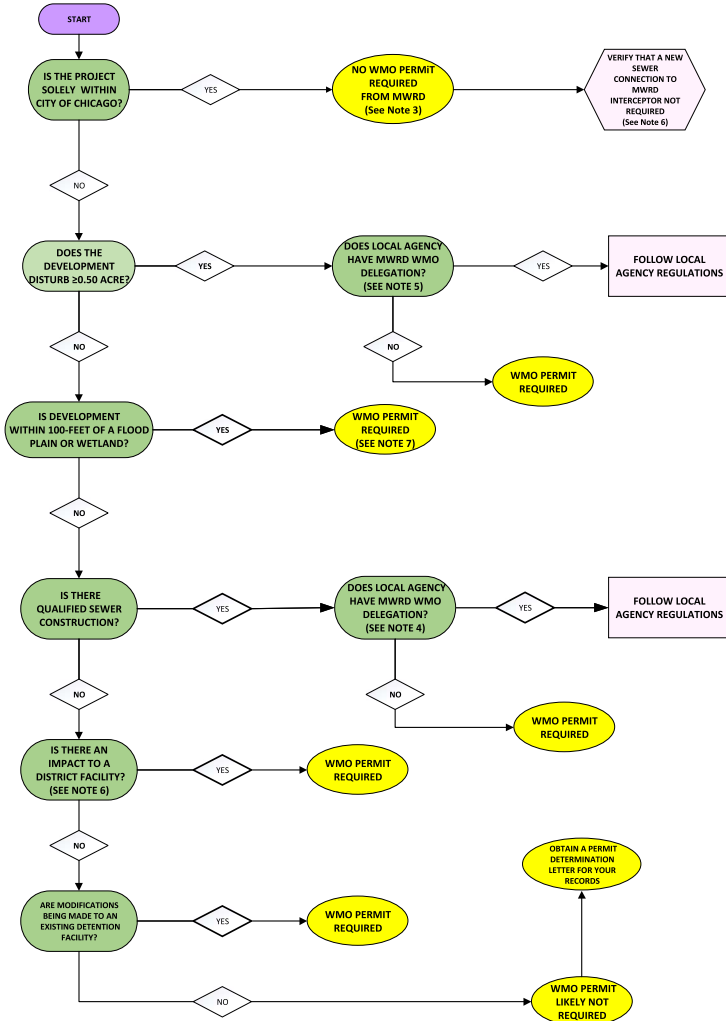
Note: Projects consisting solely of green roof, renewable energy equipment, rainwater harvesting or geothermal system installations shall be submitted to the Green Permit Program for processing.



APPENDIX E
MWRD PERMIT FLOWCHART

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page E-1 |

**METROPOLITAN WATER RECLAMATION DISTRICT OF GREATER CHICAGO (MWRD)
WATERSHED MANAGEMENT ORDINANCE (WMO) PERMIT APPLICABILITY FLOW CHART**



NOTES:

1. This flowchart applies to all project locations within Cook County. Refer to MWRD permitting web page <https://mwrdr.org/wpass> for permit application process details
2. To review the WMO, visit <https://mwrdr.org/watershed-management-ordinance-and-infiltrationinflow-control-program>. MWRD will provide guidance regarding permit requirements through their permit determination process as noted on the web page
3. The Chicago Department of Buildings (DOB) regulates all construction work within the City of Chicago and an MWRD WMO permit is not required. However, DOB regulations include stormwater detention and volume control. **EOR must refer to Chicago Stormwater Tool to supply calculations needed.**
4. For Cook County locations outside of Chicago the first contact needs to be to local municipality, to verify they have MWRD delegation. If not, permit application is made to MWRD, with municipality as co-owner.
5. MWRD also regulates **Qualified Sewer construction** which includes all sewers replaced or installed with a Metra project. If local agencies have received delegation for enforcement of WMO from MWRD (note 3 above) they comply with those MWRD requirements, and no separate permit is needed from MWRD. Refer to MWRD's Sewage and Waste Control Ordinance.
6. Connection to an existing MWRD Interceptor refers to a new connection directly to one of their large-diameter intercepting sewers and **building sewer service connections to those are not allowed**. This type of permit is highly unlikely to be required for a Metra project. To determine location of MWRD Interceptors:
 - a. In Chicago all Interceptors are found on MWRD atlases that would be supplied in the Office of Underground Coordination (OUC) Information Retrieval (IR) process.
 - b. In areas within Cook County that are outside of Chicago, the location of Interceptors is likely remote from the Metra project. Sewer information available from the local municipality must be collected through the municipal Public Works office. MWRD atlases outside of Chicago may also be acquired through direct contact with MWRD.
7. MWRD regulates construction impacts to Flood Protection Areas (FPA) in Cook County. This includes regulatory floodplain, regulatory floodway, riparian environment, wetlands, and wetland buffers. **The presence, or lack of, an FPA within the project construction limits must be determined by the Engineer of Record.**

APPENDIX F

NAVIGATING OUC-EFP AND PROJECTDOX™

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page F-1 |

**Appendix D
EFP Plan Preparation Checklist**



**Appendix D
Plan Preparation Checklist**

It is the responsibility of the Designer to complete and submit this checklist along with all required drawings for OUC (EFP) Review. All drawings submitted for OUC review must be in a scalable Autodesk Design Web Format (.dwf). AutoCAD users may create a DWF using the Public function within AutoCAD. Users of other design software may use the free Autodesk DWF Writer available from www.autodesk.com .

ALL SHEETS

| | | |
|----|---|--------------------------|
| 1. | Complete sheet index block in the lower right-hand corner with the project OUC Number (initial submittal (20## - #####), project name, and sheet numbers. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. | Use appropriate symbols, cell library, and abbreviations from the <i>IDOT CAD Roadway Drafting Reference Guide</i> and <i>IDOT Highway Standards</i> . | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. | Use standard plan sheet size of 22 inches by 34 inches with an 11 inch by 17 inch sheet scalable at a 50% reduction. | <input type="checkbox"/> |

COVER SHEET

| | | |
|----|---|--------------------------|
| 1. | Complete sheet index block in the lower right-hand corner with the project OUC Number (initial submittal (20## - #####), project name, and sheet numbers. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. | Show title information in the top center of the sheet and include: Project route number, common name, street name, Location of improvement, and Type of improvement. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. | Show the graphic scales used on plans & profiles in the lower left-hand side of the sheet. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4. | Provide a project layout map at bottom center of the sheet. Include on the map: Location of project, and north arrow, Beginning and end stations, Important intermediate stations, Prominent features, Names for special features, Route and street names, scale of location map, and Equation stations. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5. | Provide the project gross and net lengths immediately below the layout map. Only include the mainline distances. Do not include length of intersection improvements. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 6. | Include the designer (company) name or Agency name. The drawings must be sealed, signed and dated by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Illinois. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 7. | Show the information for C.U.A.N. on the lower left hand side of the cover sheet. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 8. | Show the legend for symbols denoting existing and proposed features. | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Appendix D EFP Plan Preparation Checklist



INDEX OF SHEETS, HIGHWAY STANDARDS, AND PLANS NOTES

| | | |
|----|--|--------------------------|
| 1. | Completely fill out the sheet index (Can be placed on cover sheet). | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. | Provide a list of all <i>IDOT Highway Standards</i> necessary to construct the project. Also, include the revision number (Can be placed on cover sheet). | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. | Include all applicable general plan notes (Can be placed on cover sheet). | <input type="checkbox"/> |

TYPICAL SECTION SHEET

| | | |
|----|--|--------------------------|
| 1. | Ensure that all applicable typical sections are provided, if necessary. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. | Note the title of the typical section and applicable stations directly below the typical section. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. | Ensure the following have been included on the typical section: Horizontal dimensions rounded to nearest 0.1 foot; Vertical dimensions rounded to nearest ¼ inch or ⅛ inch for resurfacing lifts; The profile grade line reference, if different from the centerline; Types and depths of surface, base, and subbase courses; and All other applicable notations. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4. | Provide a table of base thickness where the base and subbase depths vary and include the applicable station limits. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5. | Include all notes applicable to the typical sections. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 6. | Note all applicable pay items on the typical section. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 7. | Include the structural pavement design information. | <input type="checkbox"/> |

ALIGNMENT, TIE, AND BENCHMARK SHEET

| | | |
|----|---|--------------------------|
| 1. | Provide the mainline plan and profile sheets first, followed by other plan and profile sheets as they appear along the centerline. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. | Plot a base map of existing facilities with a light, dashed line and the proposed facilities with a solid, dark line. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. | Provide the site and City benchmark data on this sheet and include the following information: Centerline station, Distance and direction from the centerline, Description of location, and Benchmark elevation. | <input type="checkbox"/> |

PLAN/PROFILE SHEET

| | | |
|----|---|--------------------------|
| 1. | Ensure that all applicable typical sections are provided, if necessary. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. | Note the title of the typical section and applicable stations directly below the typical section. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. | Keep all notes brief, clear, and consistent. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4. | Desirably, label the applicable stations in the lower right corner on each sheet. | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Appendix D EFP Plan Preparation Checklist



PLAN VIEW

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 5. | Show mainline stationing increasing from south to north and west to east. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 6. | Provide tick marks along the centerline at 100 foot intervals and note the station. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 7. | Use matchlines on sheet. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 8. | On projects where a coordinate system has been set up, show the coordinates for all control points. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <u>PLAN VIEW, cont.</u> | | |
| 9. | Use a plan view scale of 1 inch = 20 feet if 1 inch = 50 feet is illegible. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 10. | For all control points along centerline, provide a 0.1 inch diameter circle on the centerline. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 11. | Place the horizontal curve data on the inside of the curve to which it applies. Present the curve data in accordance with the format and accuracy presented in the IDOT BDE Manual, Figure 63-4.D. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 12. | Show perpendicular lines from the centerline to the inside of the curve at all curve control points. Indicate the curve control point and station. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 13. | Where deflection angles are used, show the angle to nearest second of a degree. Include coordinates, if available. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 14. | Note all pavement widths at the beginning and end of each sheet and wherever there is a change in pavement width. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 15. | Provide a North arrow on each sheet. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 16. | Ensure station call outs are provided at: Beginning and end points of the project, Matchlines with other projects, Omissions from paving and station equations, 100 foot station increments, Horizontal curve points, Beginning and ending points of tapers, Construction limit locations, Right-of-way alignment breaks, Curb returns for entrances and intersections, Entrance centerlines, Special construction applications, Side street intersections, Permanent survey and right-of-way markers and Other necessary locations. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 17. | In plain view, show the existing and proposed right-of-way limits on the plans. Also incorporate the following: Dimensions of the properties, Property ownership lines, Property owner names, Temporary and permanent easement locations, Points where the control of access does not coincide with the right-of way line, Location of right-of-way markers | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 18. | Show the existing site conditions and the proposed site improvements. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 19. | For entrances, show the following: The entrance type; The existing surface material type; The width of the intersecting facility; For intersections with public roads, the angle of intersection from the side road centerline to the mainline centerline; and Direction of drainage. | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Appendix D EFP Plan Preparation Checklist



| | | |
|-----|---|--------------------------|
| 20. | Properly label all additional constructed improvements. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 21. | Show the following for utility work: Each run of pipe between structures (manholes, catch basins, inlets, vaults, handholes, etc.); Pipe diameter, size and length; Centerline station; Direction and distance from centerline; Top of cover elevation; and Invert elevations for all pipes. | <input type="checkbox"/> |

PROFILE VIEW

| | | |
|-----|---|--------------------------|
| 22. | Show the profile of the finished surface along the centerline for the proposed facility. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 23. | Use the same horizontal scale as shown for the plan view. The vertical scale is typically 1 inch = 5 feet or 1 inch = 10 feet. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 24. | Show the existing ground line to the nearest 0.1 foot and existing pavement surfaces to the nearest 0.01 foot. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 25. | Show the vertical curve data above the profile line for crest curves and below the profile line for sag curves. Include the following vertical data for each curve: Small triangle at the VPI, Small circles (0.1 inch diameter) at all other vertical curve control points, The VPI station, including short segments of vertical tangents, vertical curve length, elevation at the VPI; and the “M” distance between the VPI and roadway surface. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 26. | Show tangent grades to the nearest hundredth of a percent (i.e., 0.01%). Use a “+” prefix for positive grades and “-” prefix for negative grades. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 27. | If not shown on the benchmark sheet, show the benchmark information on the top portion of the profile view. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 28. | Provide additional profiles, where necessary, for: Pavement edges, Drainage structures, Side roads, and Other situations. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 29. | For bridges within the project, show elevations for: Abutments, Piers, Low vertical clearance points, the high water level, and Stream bed. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 30. | Show the following for utility work: Diameter of pipe, Type of pipe, Length, Gradient (if applicable), Centerline station, Direction and distance from centerline, Device type and size, Invert elevations for all pipes, and Top of casting elevation. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 31. | Note all utilities where they cross the centerline and the type of utility. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 32. | Note all underground utilities within the right-of-way limits affected by the construction. | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Appendix D EFP Plan Preparation Checklist



PAVEMENT RESTORATION SHEETS

| | | |
|----|---|--------------------------|
| 1. | Show the limits of restoration for any openings made in the public way. Provide a demo plan if necessary. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. | Show project-specific details of restoration or standard restoration details found in this manual. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. | Show pavement marking details. | <input type="checkbox"/> |

TRAFFIC CONTROL & DETOUR PLAN SHEETS

| | | |
|----|---|--------------------------|
| 1. | Determine which standards from these Regulations, the <i>IDOT Highway Standards</i> , and the MUTCD (Manual on Traffic Control Devices) are both applicable and the most stringent for the traffic control on the project. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. | Where necessary, provide plan view sheets showing: Temporary roadway horizontal alignment, Temporary pavement widths, Temporary traffic lanes, construction staging, Location of work zone signage, Temporary pavement markings, A narrative of work that should be performed during each stage, Routes into and out of the site, Typical sections for each construction stage, Traffic control standards for each stage, Temporary roadside safety layouts, General notes for construction, closures, time frames, accommodations for Public transit, bicycles, and pedestrians, etc. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. | Where necessary, provide the temporary roadway profile grade line on the profile sheet. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4. | Where necessary, provide plan view sheets of the proposed detour route showing: The proposed location of the work zone, pedestrian access route, bicycle access route, Adequate warning for any added or revised local route stop conditions, Minimum travel width requirements for the detour route, | <input type="checkbox"/> |

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DETAILS

| | | |
|----|---|--------------------------|
| 1. | Determine which standards from the <i>IDOT Highway Standards</i> , DWM details, the Illinois Urban Manual, and/or NRCS details are applicable to BMPs (best management practices) for erosion and sediment control on the project. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. | Where necessary, provide any commitments or General Notes that relate to erosion and sediment control. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. | Where necessary, provide plan view sheets showing: Proposed construction staging, Location of environmentally sensitive areas, Location of erosion and sediment control items, and General notes for construction, pay items, etc. | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Appendix D EFP Plan Preparation Checklist



DETAIL SHEETS

Where necessary, the following details may be included:

| | | |
|----|---|--------------------------|
| 1. | Intersection details which may include: Pavement elevations, Lane widths, Curb/Edge of pavement radii, Curb ramps, Turning radii for left-turning vehicles, Location of median noses and islands, Location of traffic signal equipment, Location of traffic signs, Pavement markings, and Construction joint layout. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. | Signing plans, where applicable. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. | Any special designs not covered in the <i>IDOT Highway Standards</i> or elsewhere in the plans. | <input type="checkbox"/> |

EXISTING FACILITY PROTECTION (EFP) AND DEEP FOUNDATION REVIEW (DFR) PROCESS

For projects that do not require the DFR process, begin the EFP process located at https://www.chicago.gov/city/en/depts/cdot/provdrs/construction_information/svcs/office_of_undergroundcoordination.html

Below are some helpful tips and instructions to navigate the ProjectDox™ system, the EFP application process, and the DFR process

1 BEGINNING THE EFP PROCESS

Click “Existing Facility Protection (EFP) Process”. Click “Submit your Project Request Form.” This will take you to an application platform called ProjectDox™.

Create an account if you do not have one. Once you create an account, start an application.

Be very descriptive in your application project description. Once you submit the application, you cannot change or edit any wording. If the reviewer returns the application and requires a better application description, you will have to start a new application and re-pay the application fee.

Once you have completed the application, you will receive an email request to begin uploading documents. The main document is the OUC Plan Set – a set of drawings showing your scope of work in relation to city right-of-way (ROW) and existing underground utilities. Additional documents may be required to be uploaded on a case-by-case basis.

1.1 TIPS FOR SOILS REPORT

In addition to the contents described in the CDOT DIM Geotech Review Guidelines “1.0 Geotechnical Investigation and Recommendation Report,” the soils report should include:

- Key Map showing project location
- Plan showing proposed work and each soil boring location
- Soil borings
 - Boring depth should be equal to or more than the proposed excavation.
- Selected geotechnical values at each soil layer, based on the borings conducted. For example, if within 50 feet the boring went through clay, then soft clay, then sandy silt, then gravel, etc., geotechnical values must be provided for each level.
 - Hand calculations should be provided to show how values were derived.
 - The selected values must match the values used in the calculations.
 - There should be assumptions made for each layer of different soil.
 - The documentation of selected values should note which soil boring(s) were used to make these assumptions.
 - If the geotechnical engineer during design took soil borings but did not perform further analysis, the contractor designer for the DFR package will need to determine appropriate geotechnical values based on the borings as part of the project Means and Methods.
- For bridges, the following is also required:
 - Provide seismic parameters.

- These parameter values should match on the drawings and calculations
- A table to show pile type, size, length, ultimate required bearing, allowable resistance, allowable uplift, and pile end bearing stratum
 - Hand calculations are required to show how pile capacities and bearing capacities were derived.
 - If the pile will terminate at soil or rock, bearing calculations at the rock and/or soil shall be provided to prove that the foundation bearing exceeds the pile loading.
- A table to show lateral loads at each elevation with different soil parameters.
- If there is a temporary earth retaining system (ERS) wall, then a Slope Stability Analysis is required.
- Hand calculations are required to verify Factor of Safety at each failure plane.

1.2 TIPS FOR DRAWINGS (OUC PLAN SET)

In addition to following instructions from “Section 2.0 Drawings” in the CDOT-DIM Geotech Guidelines, here are additional tips for completion of the OUC Plan Set:

- The drawing file shall be named “EFP-XXXXXX”, where “XXXXXX” indicates the EFP number.
- All drawing sheets shall have the EFP number, as well as the PW number for projects going through a DFR review.
- All drawings shall have a page number in the format “Page xx of xx”.
- All drawings shall have a PE stamp with expiration date. Ensure that the stamp’s active dates will extend through the review period, as stamped drawings can be rejected at any point during the review if the stamp has expired.
- Include a standalone drawing showing the project area.
 - Shade the project area in a different color so it stands out and add a call out with an arrow stating, “This is the Area requesting OUC Review”.
 - The shaded project/excavation limits shall have dimensions from any city ROW. Each ROW shall be clearly labeled, e.g. “North ROW Limit of 18th St”.
- In the drawing sheets showing the project work, ALL existing utilities should be shown, with utility owner labeled.
 - If the excavation involves H-Piles, then the drawings shall show the piles going to elevation (-100) in the Elevation View. It is understood that the piles will not be constructed to (-100), but this ensures the project will be approved for the greatest depth possible
 - If a trench excavation is to be used, with an anticipated depth of 8 feet, show a depth of 11.5 feet instead. This ensures the project will be approved for the greatest depth possible.
 - These drawings are not “Issued for Construction” drawings. Their purpose is to show the OUC members the project area and its relation to their utilities so OUC can identify any conflicts.
- After completing the OUC plan set, have it reviewed by someone who has not been involved in the details of the project. Make sure that they understand the drawings without requiring additional explanation.
- Drawings must be submitted to OUC in DWF format. Drawings can be converted to DWF format from PDF format using Autodesk Design Review (<https://www.autodesk.com/products/design-review/download>). Open the PDF file in Autodesk Design Review, then save the document as a DWF file.

2 BEGINNING THE DFR PROCESS

2.1 PART 1 – INTAKE MEETING

At the intake meeting, Metra’s team will meet with the DFR liaison to explain the project and go over the OUC Plan Set and Soils Report. Even though only the OUC Plan Set and Soils Report will be discussed at the intake meeting, it is expected that Metra will also have the DFR drawings and calculations ready to submit.

Prior to the intake meeting, all documents shall have been reviewed for accuracy and completeness and compliance with OUC guidelines. At the meeting, OUC/DFR will provide comments, including any required modifications to the OUC Plan Set and Soils Report. The comments are to be addressed subsequent to the meeting, followed by submitting the revised OUC Plan Set and Soils Report on Constructware™.

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, OUC has moved its meetings online. As of April 2021, in-person meetings have not resumed. The online meetings use E-Take Meeting (see Appendix H for instructions). The DFR liaison will send an email with a date and time by which to email him the OUC Plan Set and Soils Report. Ensure the plan set and Soils Report comply with the guidelines to avoid delays.

OUC will review the OUC Plan Set and Soils Report that is submitted after the intake meeting. If it is approved, they will create “Step 1” on Constructware™ to upload the documents. If not, then additional comments will be provided.

When CDOT formally approves “Step 1” on Constructware™, “Step 29” will be created, at which time the EFP process can begin.

OUC will also create “Step 9” to submit the first Deep Excavation Review Package, which is one of the required review packages for the DFR process.

2.2 PART 2 – DEEP EXCAVATION REVIEW PACKAGE

The Deep Excavation (or “Deep Ex”) Review Package requires the documents listed below, in the order listed – see Step 9 of the “Constructware™ Permit Applicant Point of Contact Guide” (Appendix F).

For each required document, the following section provides “lessons learned” from previous submittals. Do not include more documents than needed – the DFR liaison refers to these as “erroneous documents”.

Prepare this package as if your audience knows nothing about your project or construction practices. The OUC saying is “If I have to ask a question, then it is not clear enough”.

Deep Excavation Package 1 – Package Documents

Note that there may be multiple Deep Ex packages if OUC requires resubmittal of the package. In this case, subsequent packages will be referred to as “Deep Excavation Package 2,” etc.

Certification Letter

This is a letter template stating that the submitter has read all instructions and that this submittal complies with all instructions. This letter must be signed by the Metra Project Manager, OUC Applicant Liaison (which can be the Metra Project Manager or another member of the project team), and the engineer-of-record for the drawings and calculations.

Checklist

The “Final Checklist” document will be uploaded by the DFR liaison on Constructware after all OUC members have commented on ProjectDox™. This process takes approximately 45 days after the EFP application is started.

Note that this document will not have been prepared in time for inclusion in the first Deep Ex Review Package, so for the first package, this document should be replaced by minutes from the intake meeting, which will be provided by the DFR liaison on Constructware™. The meeting minutes (or final checklist) include instructions for packaging and submitting the Deep Ex Review Package. Read each bullet carefully to ensure all required documents and information have been provided.

Table of contents

Include a table of contents (TOC) with the document. Make sure every page after the TOC page has a page number (in the “Page # of #” format) and the PW#. Be descriptive for each section title, and break out sections when necessary to make document navigation easy for the reviewer. For example, do not just make a tab called “Calculations,” make tabs called “Temporary Bridge Foundation Calculations,” “Temporary ERS Foundation Calculations,” etc.

Written Approvals

The DFR liaison may request an additional letter stating that the project and submittal have been approved by the owner. If so, the required approval will be included in the intake meeting minutes.

Calculations

Only calculations that pertain to the underground, geotechnical aspects of the project should be included. For example, if the project is to install a sewer culvert, the drawings and calculations should be for the Contractor’s means and methods excavation and ERS, not for the design of the culvert itself. As another example, for an H-Pile foundation bridge, the drawings and calculations provided should only be for the H-Pile load capacities and excavation procedures, not anything superstructure related.

The Checklist meeting minutes will list the specific calculations required by the DFR liaison. At the intake meeting, be prepared to ask any clarifying questions about the requested calculations.

Do not add “fluff” – get straight to the point and omit extraneous work. The calculations should tell the story in a simple and straight-forward way.

Provide a cover page with a short narrative of the included calculations to help the reviewer. The cover page should include the stamp of the Illinois Structural Engineer who signed the Certification Letter, including date signed and license expiration date.

Using computer programs such as L-Pile or Deep Ex for calculations is acceptable, but hand calcs or Mathcad calcs supporting the computer analysis are still required. OUC requires at least one hand calc for EACH typical case to verify the computer calcs. Clearly state in the first page of the narrative the case for which the calcs are provided. Do not leave it to the reviewer to assume; make it clear.

Do not include cut sheets with the calculations. These are required in a later part of the package.

Any drawings included in the calculations section MUST have an SE stamp.

If you are not performing some items listed in the guidelines because you do not think they apply, make a note of the omission in the calculations and provide 1-2 sentences with your reasoning. For example, dewatering calculations are required per the guidelines; if you do not think the contractor will encounter a need for dewatering, then provide justification such as “given soil investigation it is not anticipated that dewatering will be required, thus no dewatering calculations are provided.”

Procedures

This is the narrative describing how the work will be performed. This must be VERY descriptive. Descriptions that are too general or not sufficiently detailed will be rejected by the DFR liaison.

For projects involving the installation of sewer pipe, make sure to note how much footage will be excavated at a time. Make sure this matches the length of the trench box. Note how many total linear feet of pipe and structures are to be installed.

Reference drawing sheet numbers when appropriate to help the reviewer connect specific parts of the narrative with the associated drawings.

Make sure to note that no workers will be permitted in an un-shored trench, when applicable.

Cut Sheets

For certain activities, cut sheets may be requested by the DFR liaison. Carefully review the CDOT-DIM Geotech Review Guidelines to determine whether cut sheets are required.

For a trench box excavation, the cut sheet will consist of the trench box product data. This requires an SE stamp guaranteeing the load capacities.

Deep Ex Related Plans Only

Ensure all drawings have an SE stamp.

Only Deep Ex related drawings should be included. For example, the submittal should not include the maintenance of traffic (MOT) drawing(s) or rebar table.

Be cautious in providing additional drawings to help tell the story. Give the plan set to someone who is not involved in the details of the project for their review. The plan set should stand on its own, without the need for clarifying questions.

These drawings must show the project as it will be built. Include elevations, dimensions, plan view(s), section views, etc.

Clearly show the excavation limits, using shading or color coding.

For utility installations, show more than just a line on the plan view. Show the utility as a rectangle with the width of the trench on the plan sheet, not just a utility line.

For an open excavation, show the excavation section view drawing. Up to 4 feet below working grade, excavations can be sloped at 1H:1V. All excavations deeper than 4 feet can be sloped 1.5H:1V.

The drawings should include a step-by-step procedure for the work that corresponds with the work description provided in the Procedures section. This can be in bullet point format.

Soils Report

Only include applicable information from the report (soil borings, key map, tables). The DFR liaison does not need the whole report. The whole Soils Report will be submitted in a separate folder in Constructware.

Compile all of the above documents, and submit the package on Constructware. Complete “Step 9” as described in Constructware.

WHAT HAPPENS IF THE DEEP EXCAVATION REVIEW PACKAGE IS REJECTED?

The DFR liaison generally takes 14 calendar days to review and respond to the package submittal. If you do not receive a response by the 14th day, it is appropriate to send the liaison a friendly request for an update. **Do not send an email for an update before the 14th day.**

The system will send an email notification once a response has been issued (“Step 38”) with a request to resolve Deep Ex Review conflicts. Log into Constructware and download the Excel spreadsheet with DFR comments.

The DFR liaison requests a response within 7 days. There is no penalty for taking a little longer, but comments should be resolved as quickly as possible.

Read each comment carefully. Sometimes, there are multiple comments compiled in one “comment”.

If a comment is unclear or requires clarifications, write the DFR liaison a descriptive email with the question and attach the Excel document. Attach pages from the Deep Ex Package for support if required, but do not attach the entire package.

If you disagree with a comment, write your disposition in the Excel document. Attach the Excel document to an email and include any PDF documents to support your case. DO NOT just resubmit with you disagreeing. This could cause a delay.

The DFR liaison is busy. After three days, it is appropriate to follow up with a brief email, along the lines of “just want to make sure you received my email”. After seven days, it is appropriate to follow up with an additional email “asking thoughts on the disposition”.

When addressing comments, always provide a response in the Excel document. Be concise and clear in the response. Indicate clearly where the change was made, for example, “Comment has been added on page xx of xx.”

2.3 PART 3 – ADDRESS OUC EFP CONFLICTS

The EFP process will have continued while the DFR is underway. Once all OUC members have commented on ProjectDox™, the DFR liaison will create a “Final Checklist”.

If any OUC members identified a conflict, the DFR liaison will create “Step 34.1” within Constructware for addressing conflicts. Once conflicts are addressed ProjectDox™, then complete Step 34.1. When resolving a comment, an OUC member may note an exception, meaning that their approval comes with conditions, which will be explained in that member’s response. That member will have to be included in the “Utility Coordination Letter.” If no conflict was identified, then Step 34.1 will not be created and the process can proceed.

2.4 PART 4 – COMPLETE LETTERS AND OUC FINAL PLAN SET

Step 39 (Letters) and Step 40 (Final Plan Set) can be submitted at the same time. Do not complete these steps until after the DFR liaison approves the Deep Ex Review Package (Step 38).

Step 39 – Letters Package

Required letters to any OUC members who identified an exception will be listed in the “Final Checklist” document. The DFR liaison will provide templates in Microsoft Word. Download the templates from Constructware and complete any required information. These will include commitments and certifications to be written and signed by the contractor. Metra may also need to provide written authorization if design elements do not meet certain OUC criteria.

Step 40 – Final Plan Set Package

Compile all the Deep Ex Review Package drawings and applicable OUC plan set sheets into the final package for review. The final plan set should not have any duplicate sheets, though the exact included

sheets must be determined by the submitter's judgement. The OUC will view this package as "issued for construction" drawings.

For example, keep the OUC Plan Set cover sheet; discard the OUC plan set sheet that shows the H-pile going to elevation -100 but keep the Deep Ex Review drawing of the H-piles.

The DFR liaison will take 14 days to review this package.

2.5 PART 5 – FINISH THE PROJECTDOX™ EFP APPLICATION

The DFR liaison is a reviewer on the OUC. While you will already have addressed all OUC members' comments, you must still "Revise and Respond" to the DFR liaison. The EFP cannot be approved until the DFR is approved.

Once the DFR liaison provides approval of Steps 38, 39, and 40, log into ProjectDox™ and respond to the DFR liaison as per the instructions he provides.

After responding, select the DFR liaison as a reviewer, and click "Submit" on ProjectDox™.

Once this is complete, email the DFR liaison and copy the EFP contact and Project Manager to inform them that the last step for the OUC Application has been completed. Include the EFP # and PW # in the email.

UNDERGROUND FACILITY REVIEW

Requesting a Project Review



19 September 2019
Rev. 16 October 2019

Table of Contents

| | |
|---|----|
| OVERVIEW | 4 |
| LOGGING INTO THE APPLICATION | 5 |
| New Users | 6 |
| Existing Users | 7 |
| Forgot Your Password | 7 |
| BEGIN AN APPLICATION REQUEST | 8 |
| Saved Applications | 9 |
| Application Form | 9 |
| Requestor Section | 9 |
| Agency Confirmation Section | 12 |
| Project Information Section | 12 |
| dotMap Section | 13 |
| Project Coordinator Section | 17 |
| Signature and Fees Section | 17 |
| Administrative Fee Payment (for non-OUC members) | 18 |
| Current Projects | 20 |
| Upload and Submit Task | 20 |
| Review Information Tab | 20 |
| Original Application and dotMAP Links Tab | 21 |
| Original Application Data Tab | 22 |
| Project Upload Section | 22 |
| Add or Remove Group Members | 25 |
| Upload Task Complete | 26 |
| REVIEW AND RESPOND TO COMMENTS FROM OUC REVIEWS | 27 |
| View Comments | 27 |
| Respond to Comments | 29 |
| Approved Project (PIA) | 33 |
| APPENDIX I – CITY ON-LINE PAYMENT PORTAL | 34 |

| | |
|---|----|
| General Information..... | 34 |
| Credit Card Payment | 35 |
| Payment by Check..... | 37 |
| Payment Verification..... | 39 |
| APPENDIX II – REPORTS..... | 41 |
| ProjectFlow – Department Review Status - CDOT | 42 |
| Current Project – Transmittal Review Form - CDOT..... | 43 |
| APPENDIX III – IR BOUNDARY SELECTION OPTION | 45 |
| APPENDIX IV – SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS..... | 47 |

OVERVIEW:

The Office of Underground Coordination (OUC) is a distribution agency within the Chicago Department of Transportation, Division of Infrastructure Management (CDOT DOIM), for all requests regarding existing utility information (Information Retrieval – “IR”) and the review/ approval of construction work in or adjacent to the Public Way (Existing Facility Protection – “EFP”). Per section 2-120-300 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, the Office of Underground Coordination (OUC) is responsible for the protection of the City’s surface and subsurface infrastructure from damage due to planned and programmed construction, installation and maintenance projects. The intent of OUC membership is to review proposed projects in or adjacent to the right of way prior to construction so that there is minimal damage to existing infrastructure.

The OUC is made up of 28 utility members (both public and private agencies) which review construction documents to determine the effect on existing facilities and determine any adjustments and/or relocations that will be necessary.

| | |
|--|---|
| Abovenet/Zayo Communications Inc | CTA – Engineering |
| AT&T – Illinois/SBC | CTA – Traffic |
| AT&T – Local Network | Department of Water Management – Sewer Section |
| Bureau of Forestry | Department of Water Management – Water Section |
| CDOT – Division of Electrical Operations | Digital Realty Trust/Lakeside Technology Center |
| CDOT – Division of Engineering | Enwave Chicago |
| CDOT – Division of Infrastructure Management | JC Deaux North America |
| CDOT – Division of Project Development | Level 3 Communications/CenturyLink |
| CDOT – Red Light Camera | MCI |
| Chicago Park District | Mobilitie LLC |
| ComCast | MWRD |
| ComEd – Distribution | Peoples Gas |
| ComEd – Transmission | RCN |
| Crown Castle | Wide Open West |

There are three types of reviews that are conducted.

1. Information Retrieval (IR) to determine what type of underground facilities are present in a given area
2. Existing Facilities Protection (EFP) reviews are conducted to determine impacts on underground facilities due to a proposed project. Plans are revised until all utility members with impacted underground facilities approved the design. The City will not issue a public way permit until EFP approval

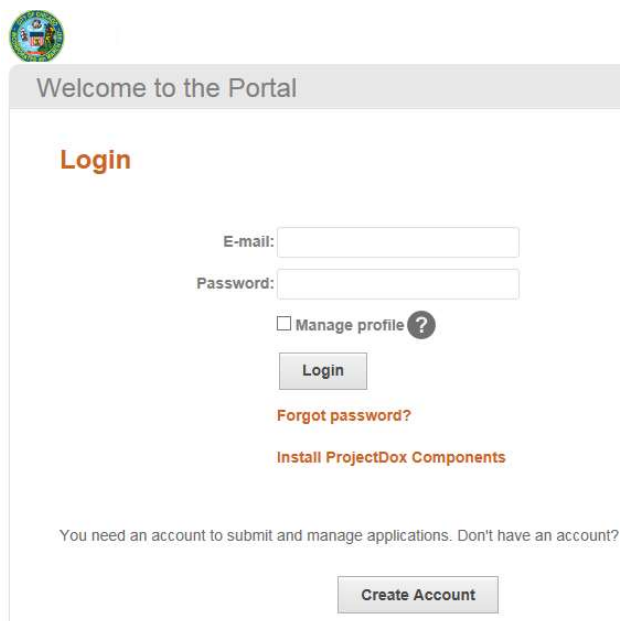
3. Vacation/Dedication (V/D) reviews to determine if an underground facility needs to be moved (or easement provided) and at what cost when public right of way is sold to a private developer

OUC approvals are valid for 1 year outside of the Central Business District (CBD) and 6 months within from the response required date. For OUC purposes the CBD is defined by Division Street on the north; Lake Michigan on the east; Cermak Road on the south; and Halsted Street on the west.

LOGGING INTO THE APPLICATION:

The OUC review software (ProjectDox® developed by Avolve Software) is accessible through any internet browser. However, it is recommended that Microsoft's Internet Explorer is used when marking up drawings.

To start the process you will need to go to the City of Chicago's Department of Transportation web site and follow the instructions located under the section labeled https://www.chicago.gov/city/en/depts/cdot/provdrs/construction_information/svcs/office_of_undergroundcoordination.html or access the application directly at <https://oucplanreview.chicago.gov/>. Each company may elect to save the link as a **Favorite** or desktop shortcut for quick access. The following screen will appear:



The screenshot shows a web portal titled "Welcome to the Portal". Below the title is a "Login" section. It contains two input fields: "E-mail:" and "Password:". Below these fields is a checkbox labeled "Manage profile" with a question mark icon. A "Login" button is positioned below the checkbox. Below the button are two links: "Forgot password?" and "Install ProjectDox Components". At the bottom of the form, there is a line of text: "You need an account to submit and manage applications. Don't have an account?" followed by a "Create Account" button.

New Users:

If this is the first time you are requesting a review you will need to create an account. Click on the **Create Account** button to proceed. The following form will be generated:

Create Your Account ?

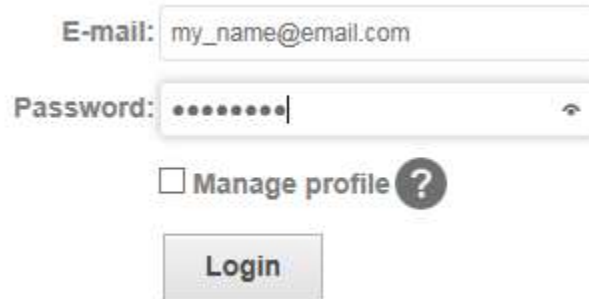
| | |
|------------------------|--|
| First Name * | <input type="text"/> |
| Last Name * | <input type="text"/> |
| Email * | <input type="text"/> |
| Confirm Email * | <input type="text"/> |
| Phone * | <input type="text"/> x <input type="text"/> |
| Additional Phone | <input type="text"/> x <input type="text"/> |
| Company Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Address 1 * | <input type="text"/> |
| Address 2 | <input type="text"/> |
| Country * | United States <input type="button" value="v"/> |
| Province/State * | <input type="button" value="v"/> |
| City * | <input type="text"/> |
| Postal Code/Zip Code * | <input type="text"/> |
| New Password * | <input type="password"/> |
| | <small>Password must not contain special characters, must contain at least one digit, one upper case letter, one lower case letter, and must have at least 8 characters.</small> |
| Confirm Password * | <input type="password"/> |

Note: Throughout the system, required fields are marked with a red asterisk.

When done click on the **Create my Account** button to submit your request for access to the system. You will be notified by email once the request is approved.


Existing Users:

If you already have a user account, you can log into the system by entering the email address you registered with and the password you had set up.



E-mail:

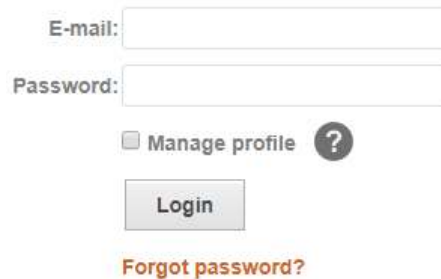
Password:

Manage profile 

Click on the **Login** button to proceed


Forgot Your Password:

If you are an existing user but forgot your password, you can have your password reset by clicking on the **Forgot password?** link below the Login button.



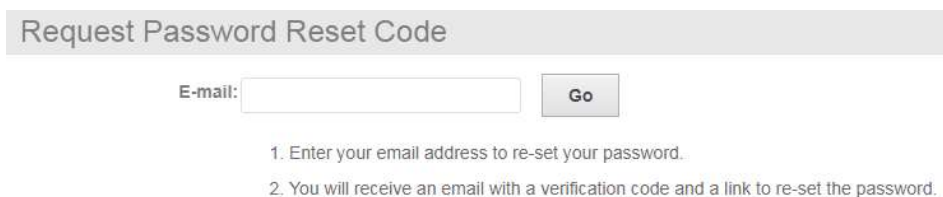
E-mail:

Password:

Manage profile 

[Forgot password?](#)

You will be asked to enter your email (previously saved in the system) and a verification code and link to reset your password will be emailed to you.



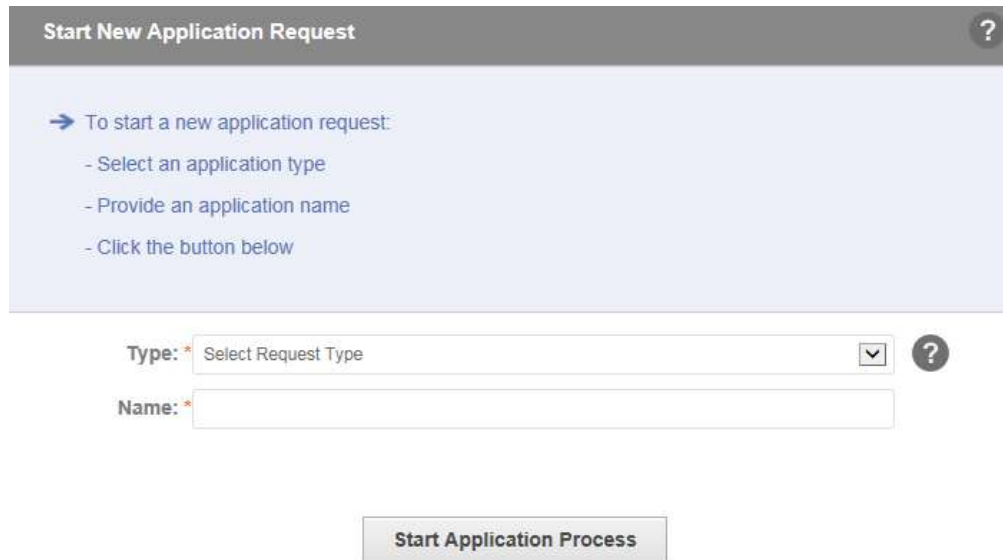
Request Password Reset Code

E-mail:

1. Enter your email address to re-set your password.
2. You will receive an email with a verification code and a link to re-set the password.

BEGIN AN APPLICATION REQUEST:

To start a new application, select the type of review (IR or EFP) from the drop down next to **Type** box and enter a project name in the **Name** field (the project name will be used by your company to identify the request).



Use the drop down in the **Type** field to select the review type you are requesting:



and in the **Name** field type a unique name for the project (if the name has been utilized you will be directed to type a new project name)

Note: for the purpose of this document the EFP process will be used. The basic processes discussed will be the same for all review types



Click on the **Start Application Process** button to proceed.

Saved Applications:

At any time during the application process you can click on the Save button and exit the process. When you are ready to proceed you can find all your saved applications under the Saved Application section of the launch page.

| Saved Applications ? | | |
|----------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| REQUEST NUMBER | NAME | TYPE |
| EFP-1437 | Test 4: Post system update | Existir |
| EFP-1436 | Test 3: Post system update | Existir |
| EFP-1414 | Test 07-23-19 Item 66 #3 | Existir |
| EFP-1405 | Test 2019-87253 v1. | Existir |

1 - 4 of 4 records

Application Form:

The OUC application form will appear. You will need to fill out each section in order for your request to be processed.

Requestor Section:

Fill in information about the person/company submitting the request and, if applicable, the company the request is being submitted on behalf of.

You can enter information in each field, or you can use the information from your profile (click on the **Copy profile information** checkbox) to populate the fields.

– Requestor

Copy profile information.

First Name *

Last Name *

Company *

Please type your agency name in the field above. After typing a character in the field, a list of agencies should appear. Please select your agency from that list. If your agency does not appear, please click on this [link](#) to submit a new agency request. You will be notified by email once your request is approved.

Note: company name will begin filling in after the 3 character is typed

Address 1 *

Address 2

City *

State *

Zip Code *

Phone Number *

Extension

Mobile

Email *

If you are submitting the request on behalf of someone else select **Yes**, otherwise proceed to the next section.

Is this review for another company/person? Yes
 No

If you selected Yes for the “review for another company/person” question fill out information about the company, you are requesting on behalf of.

- This review is being submitted for

First Name *

Last Name *

Company *

Please type your agency name in the field above. After typing a character in the field, a list of agencies should appear. Please select your agency from that list. If your agency does not appear, please click on this [link](#) to submit a new agency request. You will be notified by email once your request is approved.

Address 1 *

Address 2

City *

State * 

Zip Code *

Phone Number *

Phone Extension

Mobile

Email *

Note: As you complete each section the section header status (left side of header) will change from INCOMPLETE to COMPLETE

Agency Confirmation Section:

You will need to confirm the information you entered in the Requestor Section is accurate. Use the drop down next to the Confirmation field to confirm the information entered.

- Agency Confirmation - I have completed all above sections

Please confirm agency information is complete to enable the dotMap link for selecting boundaries.

Changing the agency information after boundaries are selected will **delete** the boundary information and require it to be selected again.

Confirmation *

Confirmation *

Project Information Section:

Fill out the basic information about what your project entails.

- Project Information

Project Description *

Are manhole/handhole installations planned in the public way? * Yes No

Tunneling (Includes Directional Boring) Variance Request? * Yes No

Excavation or penetration approaching 12 feet or more? * Yes No Soil Boring

Internal Project Number

Construction Date

Note: Based on the answers provided additional questions may appear.

Project Description *

Are manhole/handhole installations planned in the public way? * Yes No

Number of Manholes *

Please upload manhole/handhole justification letter with plans.

Tunneling (Includes Directional Boring) Variance Request? * Yes No

Excavation or penetration approaching 12 feet or more? * Yes No Soil Boring

Do you have one of the following? * CDOT GeoTech Project Number Department of Building Application Number Neither

CDOT GeoTech Project Number *

Internal Project Number

Construction Date

dotMap Section:

Use this section to provide the location(s) of your project.

[- dotMap Selection](#)

Open DotMAP to Select/View Project Boundaries

Confirmation * I have selected the location/area in dotMaps using the link above.

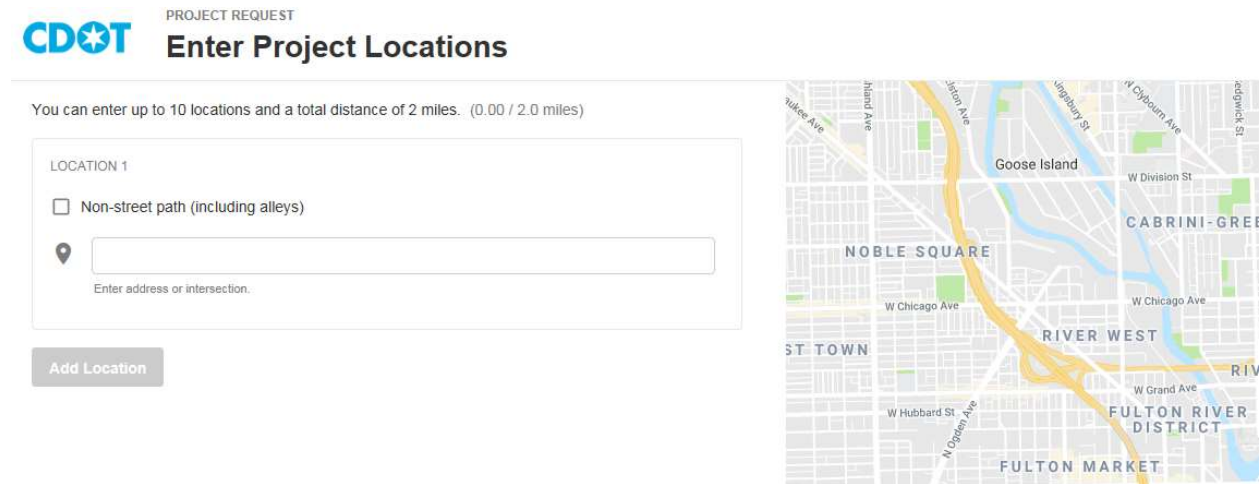
 dotMap link will redirect to view only page after confirmation.

Location * IMPORTANT - Please open the link above, select boundaries in the pop-up window, save, and confirm using the checkbox. This will populate the required 'Location' and 'Fee Amount' fields.

Fee Amount *

Disclaimer * I understand that any changes to these boundaries may require submission of a new application.

Click on the **Open DotMAP to Select/View Project Boundaries** hyperlink. A new window will appear where you can enter your project locations.



Note: You can enter up to ten locations totaling no more than two miles

You can enter up to 10 locations and a total distance of 2 miles. (0.23 / 2.0 miles)

LOCATION 1 5033 to 4959 N TROY ST 0.12 mi

LOCATION 2 3143 to 3130 W ARGYLE ST 0.05 mi

LOCATION 3

Non-street path (including alleys)

5013 N Kedzie Ave ● Approximate

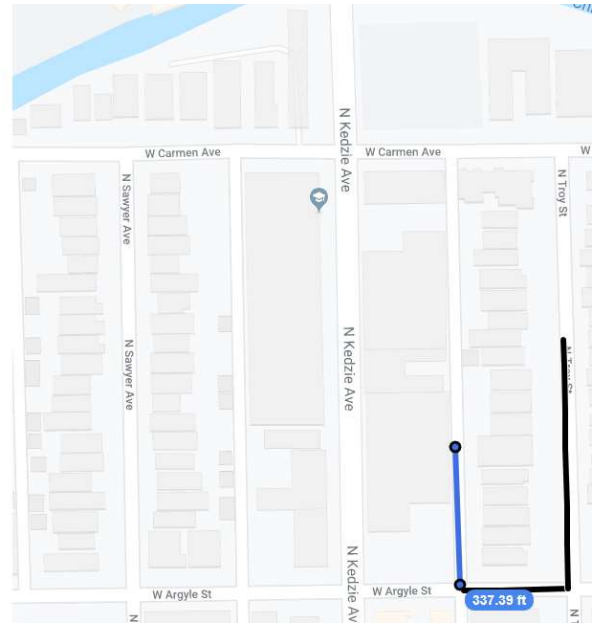
Enter address or intersection.

3151 W Argyle St ● Approximate

Enter address or intersection.

Distance: 337.39 ft

Add Location



Initial entries are single point to add a segment click on the **+ Add End Point** button.



To add additional locations, click on the **Add Location** button.



If you are adding a location other than a street (e.g., an alley) click on the **Non-street path** box

LOCATION 4

Non-street path (including alleys)

Once all the project location(s) have been entered, click on the **Save** button located on the top right of the form



A message will appear informing you that the locations have been saved.



Project locations have been saved.

Please return to the application and complete the rest.

You can close the location window and continue filling out the dotMap Section

Note: For IR reviews you will have an option of drawing a boundary of the containing the proposed project ([See Appendix III](#))

Next click on the **Confirmation** box to indicate you have entered the project location

Open DotMAP to Select/View Project Boundaries

Confirmation I have selected the location/area in dotMaps using the link above.

 dotMap link will redirect to view only page after confirmation.

Click on the **Disclaimer** button to indicate that you understand that changes to the project locations may require a new project submission.

Location * 5033 to 4959 N TROY ST,
3143 to 3130 W ARGYLE ST,
Alley from 5013 N Kedzie Ave to 3151 W Argyle St,
5015 N KEDZIE AVE.

Fee Amount * \$50.00

Disclaimer * I understand that any changes to these boundaries may require submission of a new application.

The project location(s) will appear in the Location box and any review fees (OUC members are not charged, non-members are charged a \$50 review fee) will show in the fee box.

Project Coordinator Section:

Enter the Name, phone number and email for the Project Coordinator. You can enter up to two coordinators.

- Project Coordinator 1

Name *

Phone *

Extension

Email *

- Project Coordinator 2 (optional)

Name

Phone

Extension

Email

Signature and Fees Section:

E-sign the project review request to certify that to the best of your knowledge the information provided is true and accurate. The section is also used to generate the review fee for non-OUC members. Upon submitting the request, you will be transferred to the City’s on-line payment portal where you can pay the fee either by e-check or credit card. The review will not proceed until payment is made.

- Signature and Fees

I hereby declare that I have read and understood the above, and the information contained in this application, attached schedules, attached plans and specifications, and other documentation is true to the best of my knowledge.

- I, being the authorized applicant, acknowledge that:
1. I have personally examined and am familiar with all the information submitted in response to the questions contained in this notice, and any attachments, and attest that all information submitted is true, correct, and complete; and
 2. I understand and agree that clicking the box above will be deemed the equivalent of a signature in electronic form.

Applicant: Jma T. Est Signature date:

Administrative Fees Due: \$ 50.00

Save & Calculate Administrative Fees

Save for Later Submit Request

Click on the Checkbox to indicate the information is correct

- I, being the authorized applicant, acknowledge that:
1. I have personally examined and am familiar w
and
 2. I understand and agree that clicking the box a

This action is date and time stamped

Signature date: **2019-08-21 12:20 PM**

Next click on the **Save & Calculate Administrative Fees** button (you will need to perform this step even if you are an OUC member).

Save & Calculate Administrative Fees

Finally click on the **Submit Request** button


Save & Calculate Administrative Fees

Administrative Fee Payment (for non-OUC members):

A screen showing billing Information will appear.

Billing Information

Amount Due \$50.00

| | |
|--|---|
| Company Name | <input type="text"/> |
| First Name * | <input type="text" value="Ima T"/> |
| Last Name * | <input type="text" value="Est"/> |
| Address 1 * | <input type="text" value="30 North La Salle Street"/> |
| City * | <input type="text" value="Chicago"/> |
| Province/State * | <input type="text" value="IL"/> |
| Postal Code/Zip Code * | <input type="text" value="60602-3847"/> |
| Country * | <input type="text" value="United States"/>  |
| <input type="button" value="Pay Now"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> | |

Note: Payment information will be entered on the following secure page.

If the information is correct click on the **Pay Now** button, otherwise correct before clicking the button. -After hitting the pay now button you will be directed to City's on-line payment portal (see [Appendix I](#)).

Once payment has been made (for non-OUC members) or the submittal completed (for OUC members), a confirmation will be provided. Please retain for your records (you will need this for your next steps).

Application Request Confirmation

Thank You!

| | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Applicant: | Mark Delin |
| Signature Date: | 8/21/2019 12:34:07 PM |
| Request Number: | EFP-2497 |
| Request Name: | Albany Park Installation #66 |
| Amount: | \$50.00 |
| Order #: | d15939 |
| Approval #: | 26073095 |

Click the **Home** icon to return to the project launch page.

Current Projects:

The Current Project section shows all your reviews, status and outstanding tasks.

| Current Projects | | | Refresh |
|--------------------------|-----------|---|---------|
| PROJECT | STATUS | TASKS (32) | |
| EFP-2471 | In Review | MCI METRO ATS WU Department Review cycle #1 | |
| EFP-2471 | In Review | MWRD Department Review cycle #1 | |
| EFP-2460 | Upload | Upload and Submit Task | |
| EFP-2463 | Upload | Upload and Submit Task | |
| EFP-2497 | Upload | Upload and Submit Task | |

1 - 5 of 50 records

« prev 1 2 3 4 5 next »

Upload and Submit Task:

Find your review request in the Current Project section and click on the **Upload and Submit Task** button. A form will pop-up with several tabs. Note: the top section of each tab will have unique information and the remaining section appear on each of the tabs

UPLOAD AND SUBMIT

| | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Review Information | Original Application and dotMAP Links | Original Application Data |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|

Review Information Tab:

This section contains basic information about the review

| | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Review Information | Original Application and dotMAP Links | Original Application Data |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|

OUC Number EFP-2497

Description Installation of conduit in the Albany Park neighborhood of Chicago.

Location 5033 to 4959 N TROY ST, 3143 to 3130 W ARGYLE ST, Alley from 5013 N Kedzie Ave to 3151 W Argyle St, 5015 N KEDZIE AVE.

Status Upload

Original Application and dotMAP Links Tab:

This section contains a link to dotMaps where you can view a map of the project locations

| Review Information | Original Application and dotMAP Links | Original Application Data |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| dotMAP Click to view Map for EFP-2497 | | |

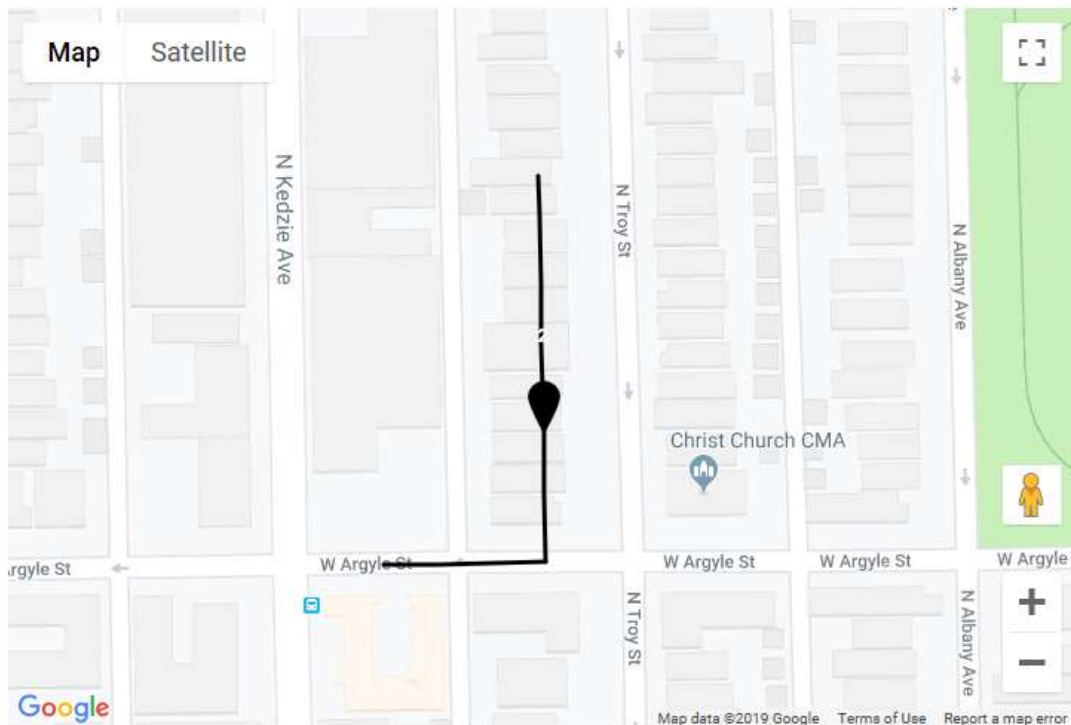
Click on the map link to see a visual of the project locations



City of Chicago
Department of Transportation
Office of Underground Coordination
30 N. LaSalle St., Suite 310, Chicago, IL 60602
Phone# (312) 744-4828 Fax# (312) 742-3138



OUC Preview
EFP-2497



- 1: 5033 to 4959 N TROY ST
- 2: 3143 to 3127 W ARGYLE ST

Original Application Data Tab:

This section contains basic information entered on the OUC request form

| Review Information | Original Application and dotMAP Links | Original Application Data |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <p>Application Type EFP</p> <p>Application Number EFP-2497</p> <p>----</p> <p>REQUESTOR</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Requestor - First Name Ima T.</p> <p>Requestor - Last Name Est</p> <p>Company CDOT - Division of Infrastructure Management</p> <p>Requestor - Address 1 121 N. Lasalle st, Room 905</p> <p>Requestor - Address 2 None</p> <p>Requestor - City Chicago</p> <p>Requestor - State IL</p> <p>Requestor - Zip Code 60602</p> <p>Requestor - Phone Number (312) 744-4141</p> <p>Requestor - Extension</p> | | |

Project Upload Section:

You can upload documents from any tab. The upload process is similar to saving documents on your PC.

Task Instructions

Select appropriate destination folder then select files to upload to selected folder. Repeat until all required submission files are uploaded.
 TO START REVIEW PROCESS: Please select "Upload Complete - Notify Jurisdiction" enabled by first selecting checkbox "Upload Task Complete". (bottom of page)

Project: EFP-2497

Select destination folder for files:

- ▼ EFP-2497
 - ▢ Drawings
 - ▢ Documents
 - ▢ Approved
 - ▢ Quick Review
 - ▢ Reference

Click on **Destination** folder for the drawing or document you want to upload for the review

Project: EFP-2497

Select your files to upload to this folder:

EFP-2497\Documents

Click on the **Select Files to Upload** button

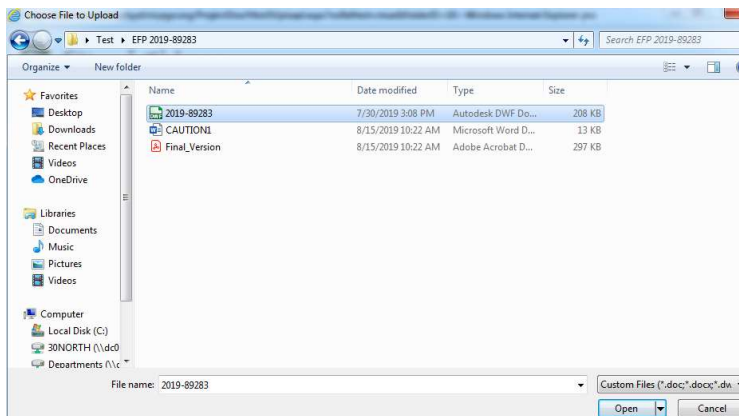
City of Chicago [Close Window](#)

Folder: EFP-2497\Documents

Browse For Files

Browse for files or drag files into this area.

Click on the **Browse for Files** button to select files to upload from your hard drive or network drive (you can also drag and drop your files)



Click on the **OPEN** button

Folder: EFP-2497\Documents

Upload Files **Upload URL**

Browse For Files Browse For Files Upload Files

Browse for files or drag files into this area.

 2019-89283.dwf 0B/207.23KB ✕

0 of 1 uploaded [Hide Details](#)

0B/207.23KB

Click on the **Upload Files** button to upload your selected file(s)

The following files have been uploaded:

1. 2019-89283.dwf

Close

Click on the **Close** button

To load documents into a different folder, click on the **View Folders** button and repeat the procedure.

View Folders

Add or Remove Group Members:

You have the ability to add (or remove) members of the group who can view or edit this specific project request.



The screenshot shows two sections of a web interface. The top section, 'Add Group Members', has a header bar with four fields: 'First Name', 'Last Name', 'Email', and 'Invite to Group'. Below these are input boxes for the first three fields and a dropdown menu for the last one, currently showing 'View'. The bottom section, 'Remove Group Members', has a header bar with two fields: 'Remove from Group' and 'User'. Below these are a dropdown menu for the first field (showing 'View') and a dropdown menu for the second field (showing 'Michael Collins (mcollins@avolvesoftware.com)').

To invite a user to the project:

1. Type the user first name in the field labeled First Name
2. Type the user last name in the field labeled Last Name
3. Type the user email in the email field (the user will be notified by email of the invite)
4. Using the drop down in the Invite to Group field indicate if the user will have view only rights or can perform edits (Applicant)



The screenshot shows a grey button labeled 'Invite to Group'. Below it is a dropdown menu with two options: 'View' (highlighted in blue) and 'Applicant'.

5. Click on the **Invite User** button

To remove someone from the group

1. Using the drop down in the Remove from Group field indicate if the user has View or Applicant rights



The screenshot shows a grey button labeled 'Remove from Group'. Below it is a dropdown menu with two options: 'View' (highlighted in blue) and 'Applicant'.

2. Using the drop down in the User field select the user you wish to remove



The screenshot shows a grey button labeled 'User'. Below it is a dropdown menu with four options: 'Michael Collins (mcollins@avolvesoftware.com)' (highlighted in blue), 'Ellie Kim (ekim@avolvesoftware.com)', 'dotMaps User (user@cdotmap.com)', and 'Test User (TestUser@test.com)'.

3. Click on the **Remove User** button

Upload Task Complete:

To complete the task, you will need to click on the **Upload Task Complete** checkbox

Upload Task Complete (I have uploaded all required drawings and/or documents)

Upload Complete - Notify Jurisdiction

Save For Later

Click on the **Upload Complete – Notify Jurisdiction** button to complete your submittal

Upload Task Complete (I have uploaded all required drawings and/or documents)

Upload Complete - Notify Jurisdiction

Save For Later

The following message should appear



Thank you for submitting your plans. You will receive an email soon confirming the submission and start of the pre-screening process.

OK

Cancel

You can log out of the application by clicking on the Logout icon on the top right of the form

| Logout

REVIEW AND RESPOND TO COMMENTS FROM OUC REVIEWS:

Login and search for your project request

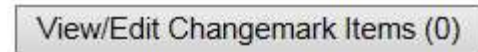
| Current Projects | | Refresh |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| PROJECT | STATUS | TASKS (50) |
| EFP-3543 | Upload | Upload and Submit Task |
| EFP-3552 | Upload | Upload and Submit Task |
| EFP-3551 | Upload | Upload and Submit Task |
| EFP-3562 | Applicant Corrections | Respond and Resubmit Task |

View Comments:

Click on the **Respond and Resubmit Task** button



If there were any Chagemarks you can view them by clicking on the **View/Edit Chagemark Items** button



Workflow Review Chagemark Viewer

Refresh Review Cycle: Group:

| REF # | STATUS | FILE IMAGE | DEPARTMENT |
|--|--|------------|--|
| <input type="text" value="Equals..."/> | <input type="text" value="Contains..."/> | | <input type="text" value="Contains..."/> |
| 0 - 0 of 0 records | | | |

Save Close View Full Report

Click on the **View Full Report** button to generate a report showing all Changemarks

Changemarks Report

| | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Project Name: | EFP-3562 |
| Workflow Started: | 09/16/2019 9:37 AM |
| Report Generated: | 09/16/2019 01:24 PM |

| Grouping | Cycle | Ref # | Complete? | Status | Department | Snapshot | File | Mark |
|----------|-------|-------|-----------|--------|------------|----------|------|------|
|----------|-------|-------|-----------|--------|------------|----------|------|------|

Can view the Checklist Items by clicking on the **View/Edit Checklist Items** button

[View/Edit Checklist Items \(35\)](#)

Workflow Review Checklist Item Viewer

[Refresh](#)

Selected Checklist Items for All Review Cycles

Review Cycle: [Save Settings](#) [Reset Settings](#)

| REF # | PERMIT TYPE | DEPARTMENT | COMMENT TYPE | CYCLE | COMMENT TEXT | APPLICANT RESPONSE | STATUS | COORDINATOR |
|-------|-------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------|---|--------------------|------------|-------------|
| 1 | EFP | CHICAGO PARK DISTRICT | Existing Facility Protection | 1 | Project does not affect existing facilities | | Unresolved | |
| 2 | EFP | COMCAST | Existing Facility Protection | 1 | Project location interferes with existing facilities - Facility relocation required | | Resolved | |
| 3 | EFP | COMCAST | Existing Facility Protection | 1 | Project location interferes with existing facilities - Facility support required | | Unresolved | |
| 4 | EFP | COMED DISTRIBUTION | Existing Facility Protection | 1 | Permit Issuance Authorized | | Unresolved | |
| 5 | EFP | COMED DISTRIBUTION | Existing Facility Protection | 1 | Conflict Resolved by Project | | Resolved | |

Click on the **Close** button to return to the form

You can view any uploaded drawings or documents by clicking on the appropriate folders and document

Project: EFP-3562

Select destination folder for files:

- ▼ EFP-3562
 - Drawings (1 Files - 1 New)
 - Documents (1 Files - 1 New)
 - Approved
 - Quick Review
 - Reference

- ▼ EFP-3562\Documents
 - Manhole Justification Letter VZ-ST-1964.pdf

Respond to Comments:

Click on the Project



and click on the folder you wish to upload any new documents to

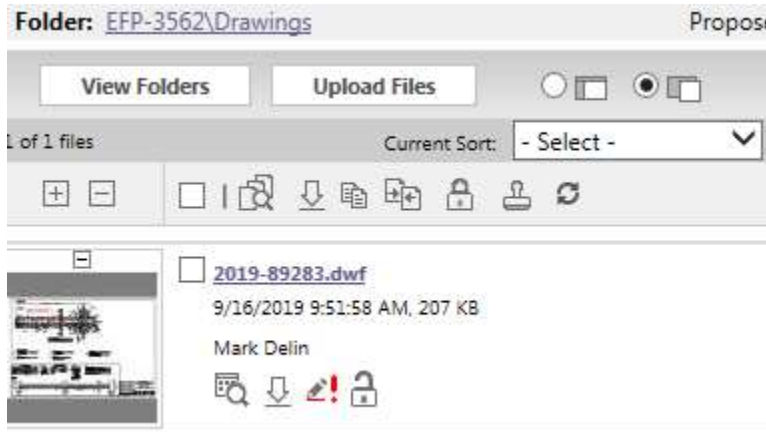
EFP-3562

Main Contact:

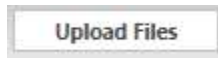
Expand current | Collapse | 

☰ EFP-3562

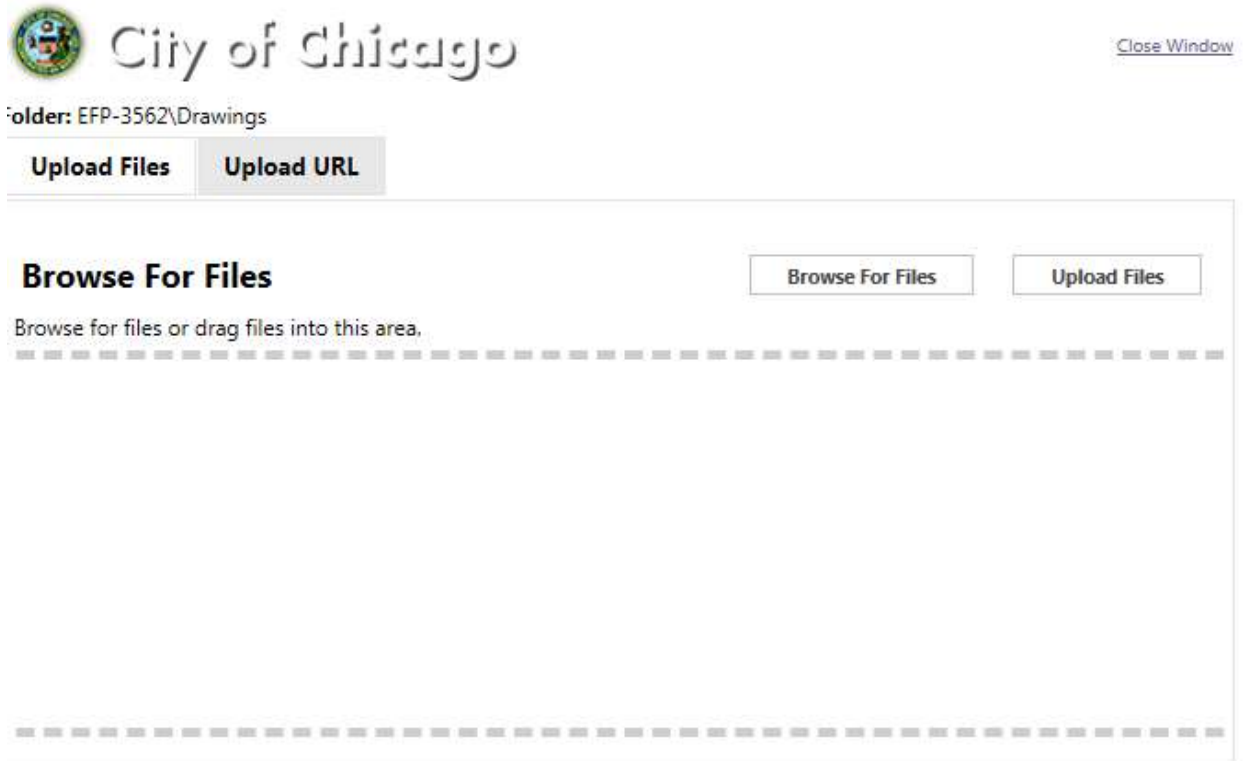
- Drawings (1 Files - 1 New)
- Documents (1 Files - 1 New)
- Approved
- Quick Review
- Reference



Click on the **Upload Files** button



And the upload screen will appear ([see page 23](#) for instructions on how to upload files)



To respond to comments, click on the **Respond and Resubmit Task** link

| TASK | PROJECT | INSTAN. |
|-------------|-------------|---------|
| Contains... | Contains... | Cont |

[Respond and Resubmit Task](#) EFP-3562 EFP-3562
 OUC EFP
 Template
 9/16/201
 9:37:27 A

Scroll down the form until you see a listing showing the responses and comments from the reviewing agencies:

| Department | Reviewed By | Status | Reviewer Comments | Applicant Comments |
|--------------------|---|--|-------------------------|--------------------|
| WIDE OPEN WEST | Jai DeptReview jai.depreview@cityofchicago.org | Approved - Permit Issuance Authorized | WOW not involved | |
| ATT ILLINOIS SBC | Sheetal DeptReview Sheetal.depreview@cityofchicago.org | Approved with Conditions | Facility support needed | |
| ATT LOCAL NETWORK | Sheetal DeptReview Sheetal.depreview@cityofchicago.org | Approved - Permit Issuance Authorized | N/a | |
| BUREAU OF FORESTRY | Sheetal DeptReview Sheetal.depreview@cityofchicago.org | Conflict - Corrections Required - Permit Issuance Not Authorized | Need BOF permit and Fee | |
| CDOT DIM PCO | George Keck gkeck2@cdotutilitypmo.org | Approved with Conditions | | |

You can enter a reply to the reviewer comments in the **Applicant Comments** field to the right of the reviewer comment

Applicant Comments

| | |
|-------------------------|------|
| Need BOF permit and Fee | Paid |
|-------------------------|------|

You have the option of adding or removing group members ([see page 25](#))

Add Group Members

| First Name | Last Name | Email | Invite to Group |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | View <input type="button" value="Invite User"/> |

Remove Group Members

| Remove from Group | User |
|---|--|
| View <input type="button" value="Remove User"/> | Michael Collins (mcollins@avolvesoftware.com) <input type="button" value="Remove User"/> |

If you want to request an agency to re-review the project, click on the box to the left of the agency name (please include any agency that had a prior conflict). OUC staff will review your request and will have the final decision if any additional reviews are required.

Please select the appropriate reviews that are required for the next cycle --- Plan Review Routing

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | ABOVENET ZAYO COMM |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | ATT ILLINOIS SBC |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | ATT LOCAL NETWORK |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | BUREAU OF FORESTRY |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | CDOT DIM PCO |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | CDOT ELECTRICAL |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | CDOT ENGINEERING |

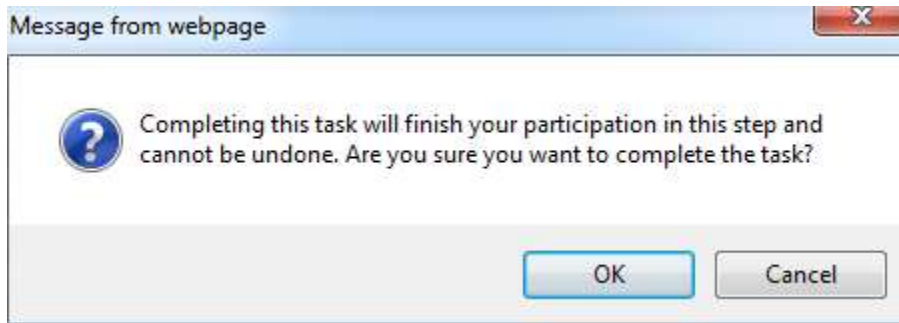
You need to certify that you have addressed the project issues by clicking on the box to the left of each issue.

-
- I have reviewed and addressed, including responses where appropriate, all Checklist Items accessed by clicking on the "Checklist Items" button above.
 - I have reviewed and addressed, including responses where appropriate, all Changemark Items accessed by clicking on the "Changemark Items" button above.
 - I have uploaded the revised drawings and/or documents required as a result of the review into the appropriate folder in the project using the SAME file names as the original files. I am ready to complete my assigned task and resubmit back to the jurisdiction for further review.
-

- I have reviewed and addressed
- I have reviewed and addressed
- I have uploaded the revised drawings and/or documents required as a result of the review into the appropriate folder in the project using the SAME file names as the original files. I am ready to complete my assigned task and resubmit back to the jurisdiction for further review.

Click on the **Resubmit to Jurisdiction** button to send your responses back to the OUC

Resubmit to Jurisdiction



You will need to repeat this process until the project is approved (PIA).

Approved Project (PIA):

When your project is approved you will receive an email indicating that the review is PIA. For projects in the public right-of-way you will need to provide this email to the CDOT Permit Office when requesting your construction permit

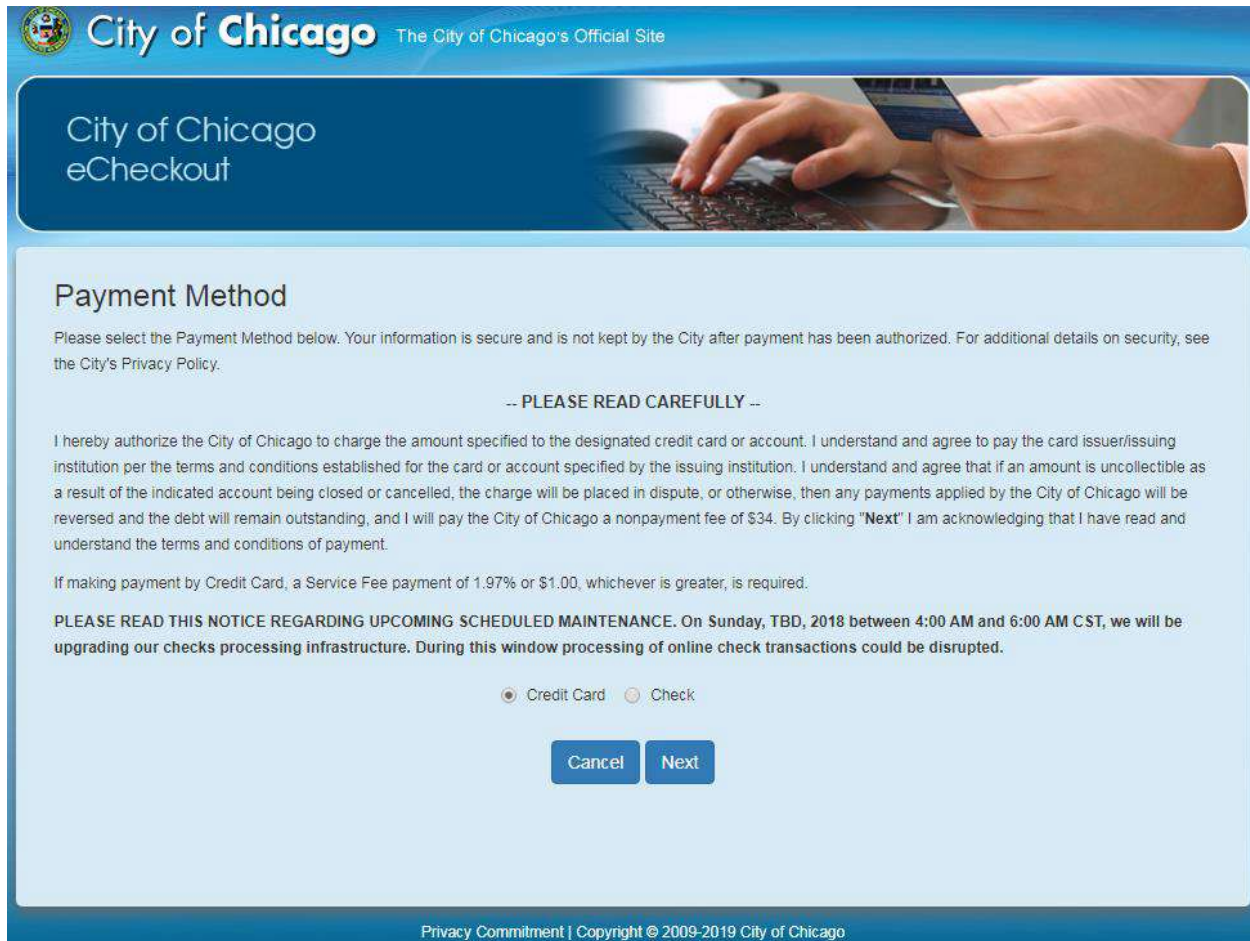
OUC Approvals are valid for six months within the Central Business District (CBD) and one year outside the CBD.

You can also access the approved drawing (which will have an OUC approve stamp) from the projects Approved folder



APPENDIX I – CITY ON-LINE PAYMENT PORTAL:

General Information:



The screenshot shows the City of Chicago eCheckout payment method selection screen. At the top, there is a blue header with the City of Chicago logo and the text "The City of Chicago's Official Site". Below the header is a banner image showing hands typing on a laptop keyboard and holding a credit card. The main content area is light blue and contains the following text:

Payment Method

Please select the Payment Method below. Your information is secure and is not kept by the City after payment has been authorized. For additional details on security, see the City's Privacy Policy.

-- PLEASE READ CAREFULLY --

I hereby authorize the City of Chicago to charge the amount specified to the designated credit card or account. I understand and agree to pay the card issuer/issuing institution per the terms and conditions established for the card or account specified by the issuing institution. I understand and agree that if an amount is uncollectible as a result of the indicated account being closed or cancelled, the charge will be placed in dispute, or otherwise, then any payments applied by the City of Chicago will be reversed and the debt will remain outstanding, and I will pay the City of Chicago a nonpayment fee of \$34. By clicking "Next" I am acknowledging that I have read and understand the terms and conditions of payment.

If making payment by Credit Card, a Service Fee payment of 1.97% or \$1.00, whichever is greater, is required.

PLEASE READ THIS NOTICE REGARDING UPCOMING SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE. On Sunday, TBD, 2018 between 4:00 AM and 6:00 AM CST, we will be upgrading our checks processing infrastructure. During this window processing of online check transactions could be disrupted.

Credit Card Check

Cancel Next

Privacy Commitment | Copyright © 2009-2019 City of Chicago

You will be able to pay either by Credit Card or by Check. Click the radio button next to the payment method of your choice and click the next button

Credit Card Payment:

Service Fee Agreement

You have decided to pay \$50.00 by credit card, which requires a service fee of \$1.00, for a total amount paid by your credit card of \$51.00. Select Continue to agree to pay the total amount above by credit card. Select 'Cancel' to pay by check.

If paying by credit card a service fee notification will appear. Click the next button if you agree to pay the service fee. If you wish to pay by check, click the Cancel button and select the Check radio button on the previous screen to continue.

If you click on the payment by credit card option, the following screen will appear:

Credit Card Information

Please enter your credit card information below. Your payment information is secure and is not saved or stored after the payment amount has been authorized. You have 15 minutes to complete the checkout process. After **15 minutes** your session will be automatically cancelled. Required fields are indicated by *.

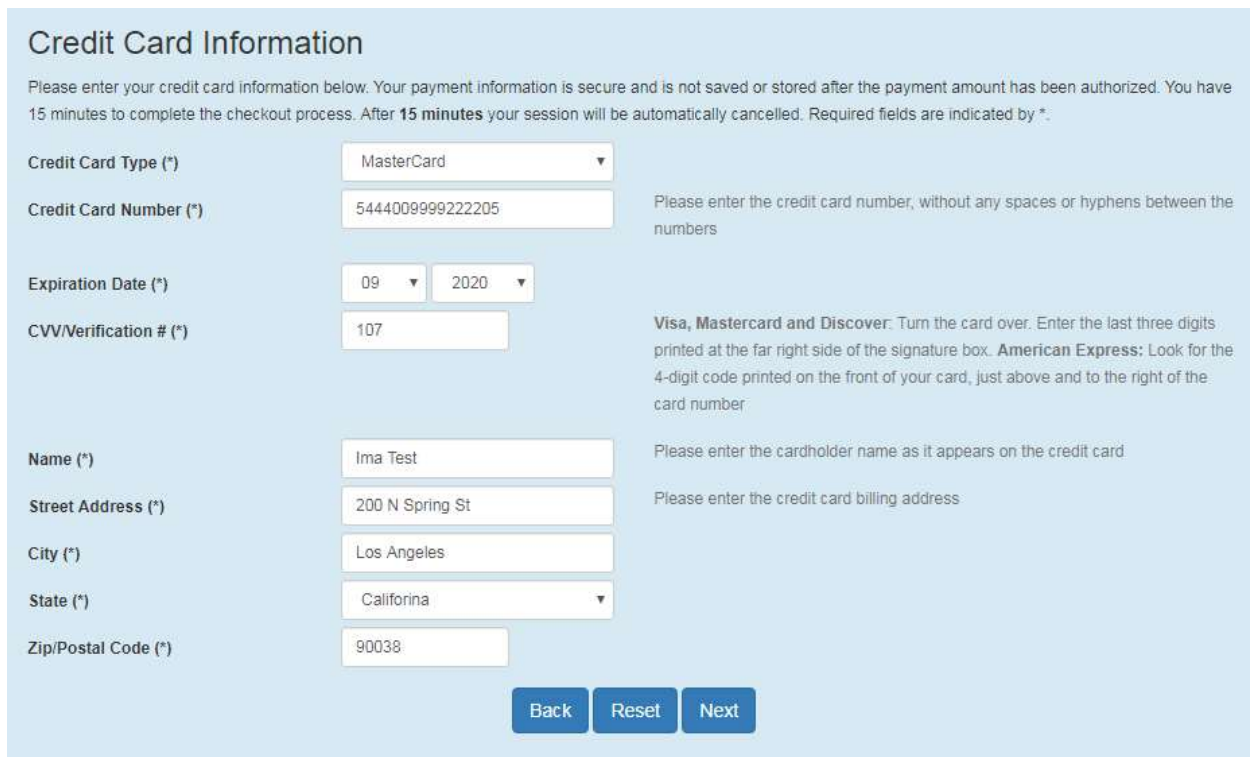
| | | |
|------------------------|---|--|
| Credit Card Type (*) | <input type="text" value="Visa"/> | |
| Credit Card Number (*) | <input type="text"/> | Please enter the credit card number, without any spaces or hyphens between the numbers |
| Expiration Date (*) | <input type="text" value="MM"/> <input type="text" value="YYYY"/> | |
| CVV/Verification # (*) | <input type="text"/> | Visa, Mastercard and Discover: Turn the card over. Enter the last three digits printed at the far right side of the signature box. American Express: Look for the 4-digit code printed on the front of your card, just above and to the right of the card number |
| Name (*) | <input type="text"/> | Please enter the cardholder name as it appears on the credit card |
| Street Address (*) | <input type="text"/> | Please enter the credit card billing address |
| City (*) | <input type="text"/> | |
| State (*) | <input type="text" value="Illinois"/> | |
| Zip/Postal Code (*) | <input type="text"/> | |

Fill in all the information requested.

Use the drop downs to select credit card type:



A screenshot of a web form showing a dropdown menu for 'Credit Card Type (*)' with 'Visa' selected. The dropdown is open, showing options: Visa, MasterCard (highlighted), American Express, and Discover. The 'Credit Card Number (*)' field is visible below but empty.



Credit Card Information

Please enter your credit card information below. Your payment information is secure and is not saved or stored after the payment amount has been authorized. You have 15 minutes to complete the checkout process. After **15 minutes** your session will be automatically cancelled. Required fields are indicated by *.

Credit Card Type (*)

Credit Card Number (*) Please enter the credit card number, without any spaces or hyphens between the numbers

Expiration Date (*)

CVV/Verification # (*) **Visa, Mastercard and Discover:** Turn the card over. Enter the last three digits printed at the far right side of the signature box. **American Express:** Look for the 4-digit code printed on the front of your card, just above and to the right of the card number

Name (*) Please enter the cardholder name as it appears on the credit card

Street Address (*) Please enter the credit card billing address

City (*)

State (*)

Zip/Postal Code (*)

Click on the <Reset> button to clear your entry or the <Next> button to proceed. If the <Next> button is pressed a confirmation screen will come up:

Order Verification

Your order is now ready for processing; please review it carefully. If you would like to change the payment information, click the 'Edit Payment Information' button. Please do not use the back button of your browser since data on the previous page has expired.

Please be advised that, after submitting your payment, it may take up to **30 minutes** to update the status of your account(s), permit(s), or ticket(s). Please wait before attempting to pay again.

Order Information

| Item | Description | Quantity | Amount |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|----------------|
| Admin Fee | Admin Fee | 1 | \$50.00 |
| CC_FEE | Credit Card Service Fee | 1 | \$1.00 |
| Total Payment Amount: | | | \$51.00 |

Payment Information

Name: Ima Test
Address: 200 N Spring St, Los Angeles, CA 90038
Card #: 5444xxxx2205
Exp Date: 09/20

To submit this order, please click the "Submit Payment" button only once.

Edit Payment Information

Submit Payment

To make a change click on the <[Edit Payment Information](#)> button to submit the payment choose the <[Submit Payment](#)> option.

Payment by Check:

If you picked the payment by check option,

Payment Method

Please select the Payment Method below. Your information is secure and is not kept by the City after payment has been authorized. For additional details on security, see the City's Privacy Policy.

-- PLEASE READ CAREFULLY --

I hereby authorize the City of Chicago to charge the amount specified to the designated credit card or account. I understand and agree to pay the card issuer/issuing institution per the terms and conditions established for the card or account specified by the issuing institution. I understand and agree that if an amount is uncollectible as a result of the indicated account being closed or cancelled, the charge will be placed in dispute, or otherwise, then any payments applied by the City of Chicago will be reversed and the debt will remain outstanding; and I will pay the City of Chicago a nonpayment fee of \$34. By clicking "Next" I am acknowledging that I have read and understand the terms and conditions of payment.

If making payment by Credit Card, a Service Fee payment of 1.97% or \$1.00, whichever is greater, is required.

PLEASE READ THIS NOTICE REGARDING UPCOMING SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE. On Sunday, TBD, 2018 between 4:00 AM and 6:00 AM CST, we will be upgrading our checks processing infrastructure. During this window processing of online check transactions could be disrupted.

Credit Card Check

Cancel

Next

the following screen will appear:

Check Information

Please enter your account information below. Your payment information is secure and is not saved or stored after the payment amount has been authorized. You have **15 minutes** to complete the checkout process. After ten minutes your session will be automatically cancelled. Required fields are indicated by *.

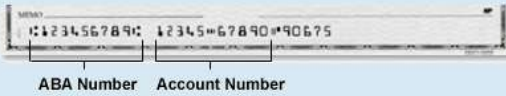
ABA/Routing Number (*) Please enter the routing number, without any spaces or hyphens between the numbers

Bank Account Number (*) Please enter the account number, without any spaces or hyphens between the numbers

Name on Account (*) Please enter the account holder name

Bank Account Type (*) Personal Business Please enter the account type

If your bank account has fraud protection please call Customer Services at 312-747-4747 to get the City's identification number. This will need to be provided to your bank before making the payment.



ABA Number Account Number

Fill in all the information requested.

Check Information

Please enter your account information below. Your payment information is secure and is not saved or stored after the payment amount has been authorized. You have **15 minutes** to complete the checkout process. After ten minutes your session will be automatically cancelled. Required fields are indicated by *.

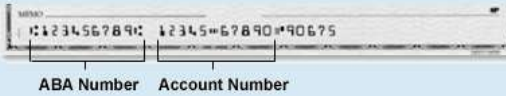
ABA/Routing Number (*) Please enter the routing number, without any spaces or hyphens between the numbers

Bank Account Number (*) Please enter the account number, without any spaces or hyphens between the numbers

Name on Account (*) Please enter the account holder name

Bank Account Type (*) Personal Business Please enter the account type

If your bank account has fraud protection please call Customer Services at 312-747-4747 to get the City's identification number. This will need to be provided to your bank before making the payment.



ABA Number Account Number

Note: you will need to indicate if you are using a business or personal checking account.

Click on the <Reset> button to clear your entry or the <Next> button to proceed. If the <Next> button is pressed a confirmation screen will come up:

Order Verification

Your order is now ready for processing; please review it carefully. If you would like to change the payment information, click the 'Edit Payment Information' button. Please do not use the back button of your browser since data on the previous page has expired.

Please be advised that, after submitting your payment, it may take up to **30 minutes** to update the status of your account(s), permit(s), or ticket(s). Please wait before attempting to pay again.

Order Information

| Item | Description | Quantity | Amount |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------|
| Admin Fee | Admin Fee | 1 | \$50.00 |
| Total Payment Amount: | | | \$50.00 |

Payment Information

Name: Ima Test
Account #: 232323232
Routing #: 071000013

To submit this order, please click the "Submit Payment" button only once.

[Edit Payment Information](#) [Submit Payment](#)

To make a change click on the <Edit Payment Information> button to submit the payment choose the <Submit Payment> option.

Payment Verification:

Regardless which payment method you selected, once payment is submitted a confirmation page will appear on your screen.



Home Profile

Application Request Confirmation

Thank You!

Applicant: Ima Test
Signature Date: 9/12/2019 4:00:24 PM
Request Number: EFP-3551
Request Name: EFP - Payment by eCheck
Amount: \$50.00
Order #: a2c10d
Approval #: 26450804

Print

Please print and retain for your records. A payment receipt will also be emailed to you.

City Of Chicago - Online Payment Receipt

Getting too much email? Unsubscribe

info@cityofchicago.org
Thu 9/12/2019 4:00 PM



Thank you for your online payment to the City of Chicago. The details of your payment are included with this receipt. Please retain for your records.

Payment Date: Sep 12, 2019
Payment Details:
Admin Fee - Admin Fee - \$50.00
Total: \$50.00

Paid by: Online Check
Account Number: ****3232

Transaction ID: 890504 - a2c10d
Approval Code: 26450804

Sincerely,

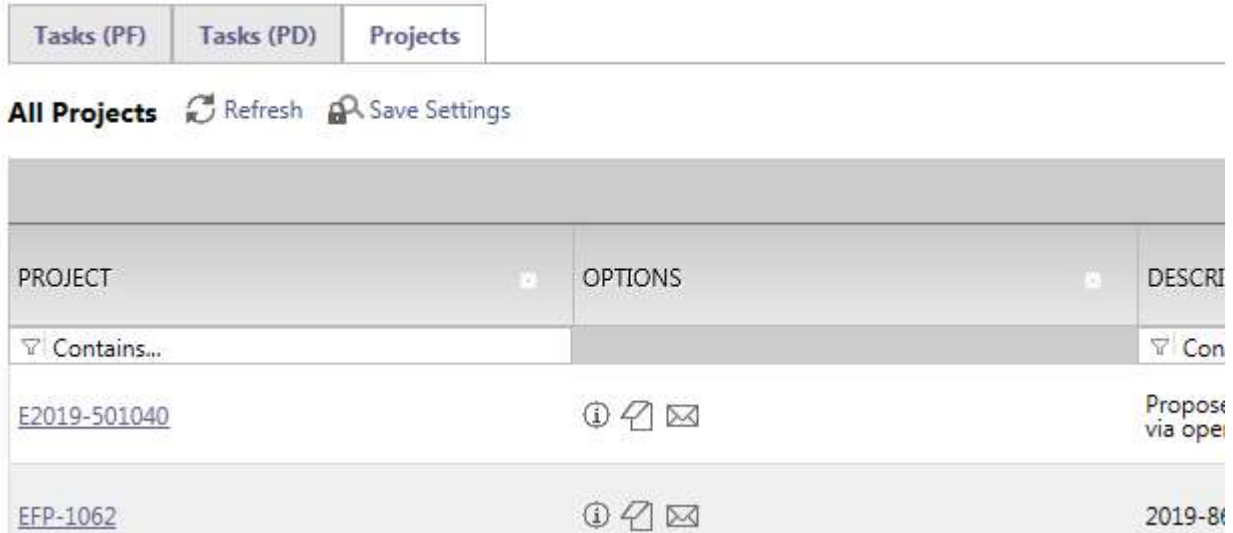
City of Chicago
Online Payment Processing Center

This e-mail, and any attachments thereto, is intended only for use by the addressee(s) named herein and may contain legally privileged and/or confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient of this e-mail (or the person responsible for delivering this document to the intended recipient), you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution, printing or copying of this e-mail, and any attachment thereto, is strictly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail in error, please respond to the individual sending the message, and permanently delete the original and any copy of any e-mail and printout thereof.

APPENDIX II – REPORTS:

There are several system reports that will be helpful to you in determining the current status of your requested review.

Under the Projects tab

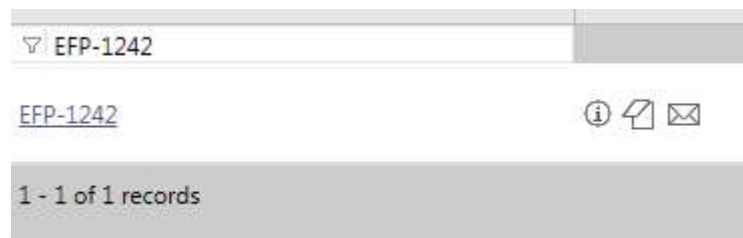


Tasks (PF) | Tasks (PD) | **Projects**

All Projects Refresh Save Settings

| PROJECT | OPTIONS | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Contains... | | Contains... |
| E2019-501040 | | Propose via open |
| EFP-1062 | | 2019-84 |

Query for the project you want to check the status of



Contains EFP-1242

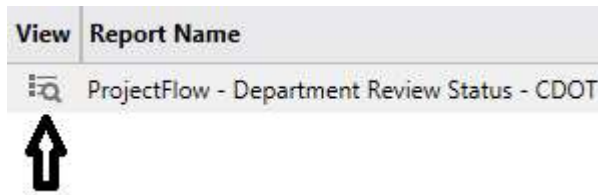
| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| EFP-1242 | |
|--------------------------|--|

1 - 1 of 1 records

Click on the project and then click on the Project Reports button on the top right of the form



Search for one to the following reports and click on the [right-left](#) icon to the right of the report name to run the report.



ProjectFlow – Department Review Status - CDOT

Shows status of project (completed) reviews

ProjectDox

Department Review Status Report

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Project Name: | EFP-3562 |
| Workflow Started: | 09/16/2019 9:37 AM |
| Report Generated: | 09/16/2019 02:09 PM |
| Project Description: | Proposed installation approximately 250 feet of 8-inch water main in N. Hamlin Avenue. |
| Project Status: | Applicant Corrections |
| Project Location: | 4761 to 4824 N HAMLIN AVE. |

| Cycle | Department | Reviewer | Email | Status | Date Assigned |
|-------|------------|----------|-------|--------|---------------|
| ⊕ 1 | | | | | |

| Cycle | |
|-------|--|
| ⊕ 1 | |

| Cycle | Department | Reviewer | Email | Status | Date Assigned | Date Completed | Reviewer Comments | Applicant Com |
|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| | ATT ILLINOIS SBC | Sheetal DeptReview | Sheetal.deptreview@cityofchicago.org | Approved with Conditions | 09/16/2019 10:56 AM | 09/16/2019 12:20 PM | Facility support needed | |
| | ATT LOCAL NETWORK | Sheetal DeptReview | Sheetal.deptreview@cityofchicago.org | Approved - Permit Issuance Authorized | 09/16/2019 10:56 AM | 09/16/2019 12:21 PM | N/a | |
| | BUREAU OF FORESTRY | Sheetal DeptReview | Sheetal.deptreview@cityofchicago.org | Conflict - Corrections Required - Permit Issuance Not Authorized | 09/16/2019 10:56 AM | 09/16/2019 12:24 PM | Need BOF permit and Fee | Paid |
| | CDOT DIM PCO | George Keck | gkeck2@cdotutilitypmo.org | Approved with Conditions | 09/16/2019 10:56 AM | 09/16/2019 12:05 PM | | |
| | CDOT ELECTRICAL | George Keck | gkeck2@cdotutilitypmo.org | Approved - Permit Issuance Authorized | 09/16/2019 10:56 AM | 09/16/2019 12:41 PM | | |
| | CDOT ENGINEERING | George Keck | gkeck2@cdotutilitypmo.org | Conflict - Corrections Required - Permit Issuance Not Authorized | 09/16/2019 10:56 AM | 09/16/2019 12:43 PM | | Corrections m |

Current Project – Transmittal Review Form - CDOT:

Shows the OUC Transmittal Form and all activity history within a cycle



City of Chicago
 Department of Transportation
 Office of Underground Coordination
 30 N. LaSalle St., Suite 310, Chicago, IL 60602
 Phone# (312) 744-4828



Transmittal Review Form

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| Status: | In Review |
| OUC File #: | EFP_3562 |
| Response Required Date: | 3/16/2020 |

| Author: | Submitting Agency: |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Name: Ima Test | Name: Ima Test |
| Company: CDOT - In House Construction | Agency: CDOT - In House Construction |
| Address 1: 1501 W. Pershing Rd. | Address 1: 1501 W. Pershing Rd. |
| Address 2: None | Address 2: None |
| City: Chicago | City: Chicago |
| State: IL | State: IL |
| Zip: 60609 | Zip: 60609 |
| Phone: (312) 744-4141 | Phone: (312) 744-4141 |
| Email: mdlin@spaantech.com | Email: mdlin@spaantech.com |

| Project Information: | |
|---|--|
| Project Description: | Proposed installation approximately 250 feet of 8-inch water main in N. Hamlin Avenue. |
| Are manhole/handhole installations planned in the public way? | Yes |
| Number of Manholes: | 2 |
| Tunneling (Includes Directional Boring) Variance Request? | No |
| Excavation or penetration approaching 12 feet or more? | Yes |
| Do you have one of the following? | CDOT GeoTech Project Number: DOT-091619 |
| Project Number: | 18-01.106 |
| Construction Date: | 10/16/2019 |
| Project Location: | |
| Address 1: | 4761 to 4824 N HAMLIN AVE. |
| Address 2: | |
| Project Coordinator 1: | Ima Test |
| Email: | mdlindel@spaantech.com |
| Phone: | (312) 000-0000 |
| Project Coordinator 2: | |
| Email: | |
| Phone: | |

Files

| Name | File Name | File Size (kB) | Version | Upload Date | Page Count | Sheet Size | Last Mod Date |
|-----------|---|----------------|---------|----------------------|------------|------------|----------------------|
| Documents | Manhole Justification Letter VZ-ST-1964.pdf | 112 | 1 | 9/16/2019 9:52:20 AM | 1 | 8.5x11.0 | 9/16/2019 9:52:20 AM |
| Drawings | | | | | | | |

Checklist Items

| Grouping | Cycle | Ref # | Group Name/Updated By | Type | Category Type | Reviewer Comment | Applicant Response | Status | Last Updated |
|---------------|-------|-------|---|------|-------------------|---|--------------------|------------|---------------------|
| Main Workflow | 1 | 1 | CHICAGO PARK DISTRICT Matthew Peterson | EFF | Department Review | Project does not affect existing facilities | | Unresolved | 09/16/2019 11:03 AM |
| | | 2 | COMCAST Matthew Peterson | EFF | Department Review | Project location interferes with existing facilities - Facility relocation required | | Resolved | 09/16/2019 11:04 AM |
| | | 3 | COMCAST Matthew Peterson | EFF | Department Review | Project location interferes with existing facilities - Facility support required | | Unresolved | 09/16/2019 11:04 AM |
| | | 4 | COMED DISTRIBUTION Matthew Peterson | EFF | Department Review | Permit Issuance Authorized | | Unresolved | 09/16/2019 11:05 AM |
| | | 5 | COMED TRANSMISSION Matthew Peterson | EFF | Department Review | Conflict Resolved by Project Coordinator | | Resolved | 09/16/2019 11:06 AM |
| | | 6 | CTA MAINTENANCE Matthew Peterson | EFF | Department Review | Project affects existing service line(s) | | Resolved | 09/16/2019 11:07 AM |
| | | 7 | CTA TRAFFIC Matthew Peterson | EFF | Department Review | Project does not affect existing facilities | | Info Only | 09/16/2019 11:08 AM |
| | | 8 | MWRD Mark Delin | EFF | Department Review | Project affects existing facilities | | Unresolved | 09/16/2019 11:18 AM |
| | | 9 | MCI METRO ATS WU Mark Delin | EFF | Department Review | Project location interferes with existing facilities - Facility support required | | Unresolved | 09/16/2019 11:29 AM |
| | | 10 | LEVEL 3 LOOKING GLASS Mark Delin | EFF | Department Review | Permit Issuance Authorized | | Unresolved | 09/16/2019 11:31 AM |
| | | 11 | CDOT DIM PCO George Keck | EFF | Department Review | Project does not affect existing facilities | | Unresolved | 09/16/2019 11:35 AM |
| | | 12 | CDOT ELECTRICAL George Keck | EFF | Department Review | Project affects existing facilities | | Unresolved | 09/16/2019 11:35 AM |

Office of Underground Coordination Member Response

| Cycle | Responded By | Date Completed | Status | Reviewer Comments | Applicant Comments |
|-------|--------------|----------------|--------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | | | | | |

OUC Project Manager Comments

| Cycle | Date Started | Date Completed | Resubmit Coordinator Comments | Resubmit Applicant Comments |
|-------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | 9/16/2019 10:56:38 AM | | | |

This OUC Review will expire 6 months after the response required date within the area bounded by North Ave., Halsted Ave., Cermak Rd., and Lake Michigan and one year from the response required date outside of these limits.

End of Transmittal & Review Form

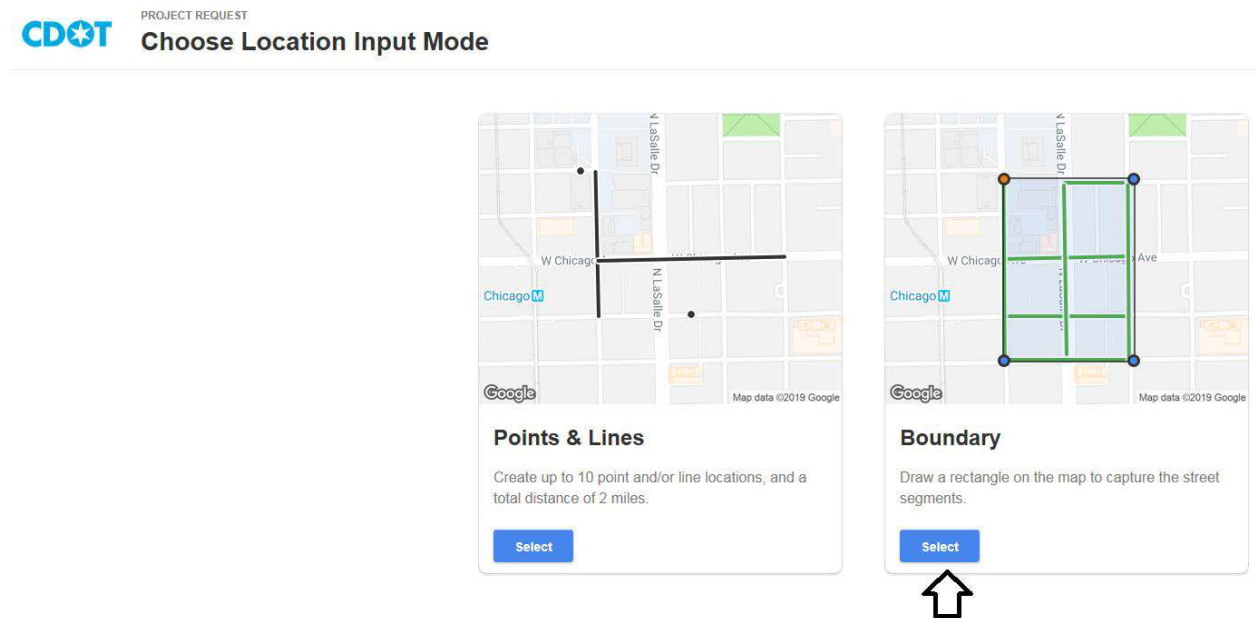
APPENDIX III – IR BOUNDARY SELECTION OPTION:

For IR reviews you have the option of selecting a boundary (i.e., rectangle containing work area) instead of using either a project point or line. Click on the **Change Input Mode** link (located on the top of the page) to proceed



You can enter up to 10 locations and a total distance of 2 miles. (0.00 / 2.0 miles)

Select the Boundary mode



Click on the map to indicate the starting point. Place the cursor over that point, then left click and hold. Drag the mouse to draw a rectangle.



PROJECT REQUEST

Enter Project Locations

[Change Input Mode](#)

Set the starting point, then drag diagonally to complete the boundary. A boundary cannot cover more than 6 blocks (equivalent to 2,613,600 ft²).

Starting Point



106 W WASHINGTON ST

Enter address or intersection.

BOUNDING STREETS

North: W WASHINGTON ST

East: N DEARBORN ST

South: W MADISON ST

West: CLARK ST

Show streets captured in the area

[Clear Boundary](#)



Click on the **Save** button



APPENDIX IV – SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:



ProjectDox® Component Customer Installation v.9

System User Requirements



4835 East Cactus Road Suite 420
Scottsdale, Arizona 85254
Phone: 602.714.9774
www.avolvesoftware.com

Copyright 2018 Avolve Software Corporation. Rev. 2018-06-20
ProjectDox is a registered trademark of Avolve Software Corporation.



1 Table of Contents




| | |
|--|-----------|
| About this Guide | 3 |
| 1 General Information | 4 |
| 1.1 Requirements | 4 |
| 1.2 Pop-Up Blocker | 4 |
| 2 Internet Explorer 11 | 4 |
| 2.1 Configure Pop-Up Blocker | 4 |
| 2.2 Adding ProjectDox as a Trusted Site | 5 |
| 2.3 Disabling the UAC | 6 |
| 2.3.1 Client Hardware and O/S Specifications | 6 |
| 2.3.2 Windows 8 & 10 | 7 |
| 2.4 Installing ProjectDox Components | 7 |
| 2.5 Enabling the UAC | 8 |
| 3 Google Chrome | 8 |
| 3.1 Configure Pop-Up Blocker | 8 |
| 4 Firefox | 10 |
| 4.1 Configure Pop-Up Blocker | 10 |
| 5 Safari | 11 |
| 5.1 Pop-Up Blocker | 11 |



About this Guide

Welcome to ProjectDox, before using the ProjectDox system for the first time, please verify the following items are disabled and/or installed on your system. The following pages will provide you information on how to configure these items for access to collaborate and review your information electronically, 24/7.

- Pop-up Blocker disabled (if applicable)
- ProjectDox Components installed

| Icon | Represents |
|---|----------------------------------|
|  | Caution |
|  | If not done correctly, roadblock |
|  | Good to know |



1 General Information

1.1 Requirements

The Matrix below displays the requirements needed for each browser to interact properly with the ProjectDox application, as of publication.

| Requirements | Internet Explorer 11* | Firefox | Chrome | Apple Safari | Edge |
|--|-----------------------|---------|--------|--------------|------|
| Configure Pop-up blocker | X | X | X | X | X |
| Added to Trusted Site | X | | | | |
| Disabling the UAC | X | | | | |
| Install of ProjectDox Components (one-time only) | X | | | | |
| Enabling the UAC | X | | | | |

1.2 Pop-Up Blocker

ProjectDox uses pop-up windows (browser windows with no toolbars). If you log in, but no ProjectDox window appears, or a warning is received, it is likely that a pop-up blocker is preventing the main project window from opening. You need to allow ALL pop-ups for the ProjectDox site. You can do this in one of two ways:

1. Disable pop-up blockers entirely.
2. Configure blocker to allow pop-ups for specified sites. (recommended)

In the following sections, you will find information that will assist in setting up the allowance of pop-ups for several browsers. If after going through the steps you still have difficulty with the ProjectDox application, verify your system has no other pop-up blockers installed.

- Google Search bar is installed, it contains its own pop-up blocker that will need to be disabled.
- Antivirus software can cause similar behavior, review the enforced rules
- Check system anti-virus logs to see if that software may be blocking the site from displaying. If the anti-virus is blocking the installation, add the necessary exceptions.

2 Internet Explorer 11

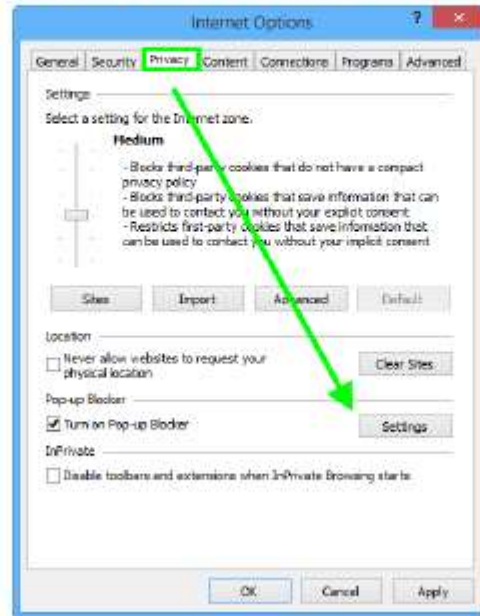
2.1 Configure Pop-Up Blocker

1. Select the Tools icon in the top right corner.
2. Choose Internet Options from the dropdown.





3. Select the Privacy tab and, in the *Pop-up Blocker* section, click the **Settings** button.



4. Type the ProjectDox URL in the field within the *Exceptions* area, then click **Add**.



5. Close the window, then click **OK** in the *Internet Options* window.

2.2 Adding ProjectDox as a Trusted Site

1. Select the **Tools** icon in the top right corner of the browser.
2. Choose **Internet Options** from the dropdown.





3. In the *Security* tab, click **Trusted sites** to highlight, then click the **Sites** button.



4. Enter the URL in the field, then click **Add**.



5. Close the window, then select **OK** in the *Internet Options* window.

2.3 Disabling the UAC

Disabling of the UAC control should be discussed with your network administrator prior to making changes to your system, if applicable.

2.3.1 Client Hardware and O/S Specifications

Uniform specifications on end-user hardware, software capabilities and configuration will have a big impact on the end-user experience. We recommend deploying (at most) two types of end-user hardware with standard configurations.

| Client Specifications | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Operating System | Windows 10, Windows 8 (32/64 bit), Mac OS 10, iPad, Windows Tablet |
| Processor | Dual Core or Quad Core Processors 2.0 GHz or faster |
| Memory | 8 GB RAM |



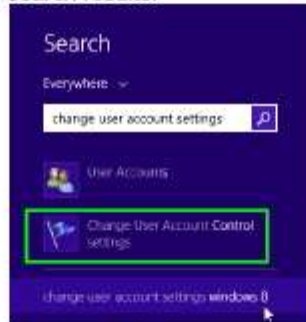
| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Browser Cache | In Internet Explorer, this is 50MB by default and in most browsers, it can be increased to 250MB or up to 1GB |
| Graphics Card | Single Monitor Support - Dedicated Graphics Card with Minimum 1GB Memory, Dual Monitor Support - Dedicated Graphics Card with Minimum 2GB Memory |
| Recommended Web Browsers | Internet Explorer 11 (32-bit only), Edge, latest releases of Chrome, Safari, and Firefox. |
| Display | 22" or larger with at least 1920 x 1080 screen resolution |

2.3.2 Windows 8 & 10

1. Select the *Windows* key on your keyboard.




2. When the menu appears, start typing "Change User Account Settings." It will initiate a search.
3. Select the following from the search results.



4. Click and drag the slide control to *Never Notify*.
5. Click OK and restart your system. This must be done for the UAC changes to take effect.

The user's permissions level/rights will affect how the UAC works.

- A  reboot will be required for the change to take effect.

2.4 Installing ProjectDox Components

ProjectDox requires the installation of ActiveX controls to be able to perform certain actions: uploading files, downloading files, viewing files, and viewing help information. There are two ways users can install the controls:

The link to an MSI file for installing the ActiveX controls is available from the login screen.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Install ProjectDox Components | To create a desktop shortcut, click and drag the icon below to your desktop.  | Click here to add ProjectDox to your Favorites. |
|---|---|---|



If the user's network requires administrative access to download ActiveX controls, the user will NOT be prompted, nor will the MSI on the login screen install. The user will need to contact their network administrator to get access to download these controls.

If using the MSI from the login page, the user can accept the defaults to run the MSI and install the controls. If not using the MSI, then after logging in to the site, the user will be prompted by the browser to install the ActiveX control (yellow bar at top of the screen or at the bottom of the screen, depending on system version) when attempting to view help information, or uploading, downloading or viewing files.


2.5 Enabling the UAC

After the installation is complete and each of the actions have been performed once (uploading files, viewing files, downloading files, and viewing help, as applicable) the UAC control can be returned to the former setting. A reboot will be required for the change to take effect.


3 Google Chrome

It is recommended that users use the 32-bit version of Chrome; it is known to work better with reports in ProjectDox.



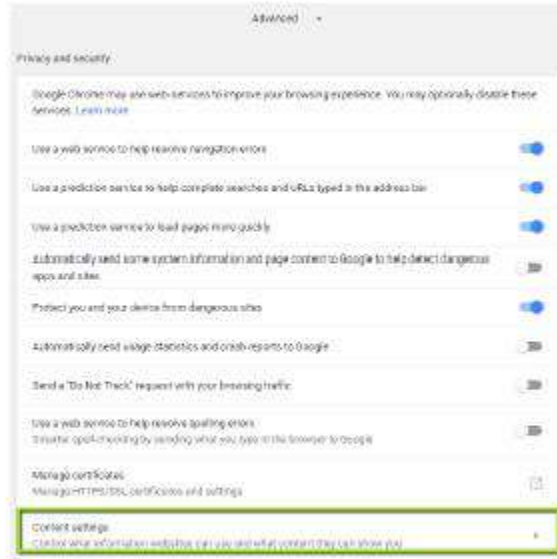
To verify what version of Chrome you are using (32 bit or 64 bit), click on Chrome's menu icon  and select *About Google Chrome*. If it is 64 bit, it will say so in parentheses after the version number.

3.1 Configure Pop-Up Blocker

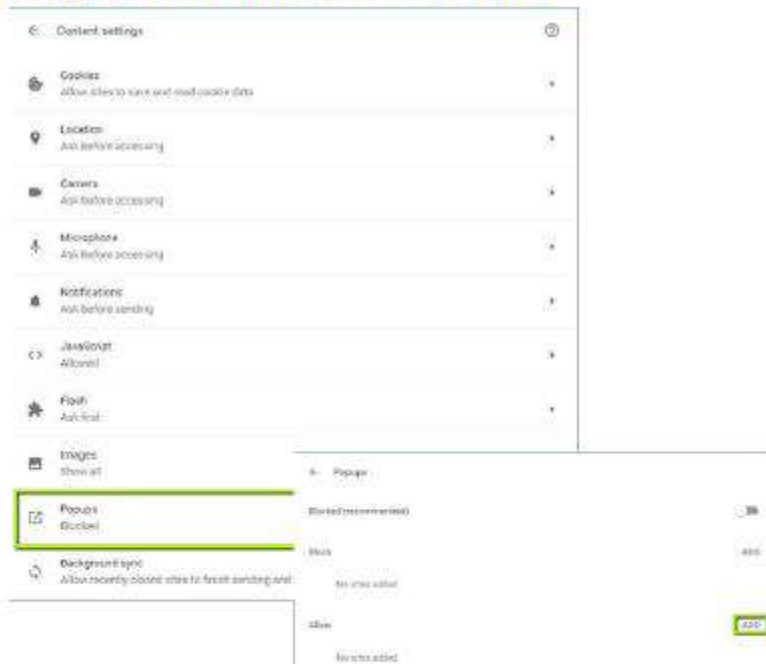
1. In the top-right corner of Chrome, click the Chrome menu icon .
2. Select **Settings**.



3. Click **Advanced**, found at the bottom of the page.
4. Under *Privacy and security*, expand the **Content settings** field.



5. Click **Popups**, click the **Add** button under the **Allow** field.



6. Enter the ProjectDox URL, then click the **Add** button. Close out of **Settings** when finished.



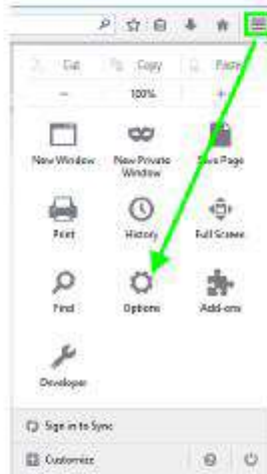
ProjectDox System User Requirements v.9
Rev. 2018-06-20



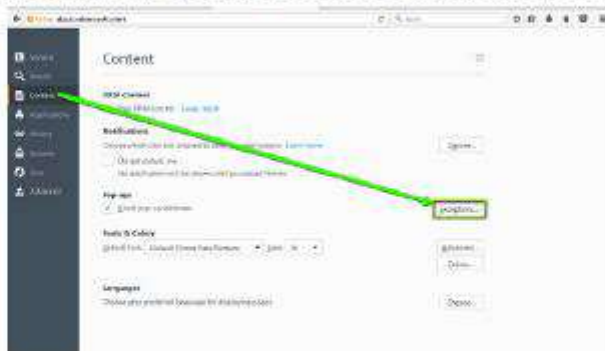
4 Firefox

4.1 Configure Pop-Up Blocker

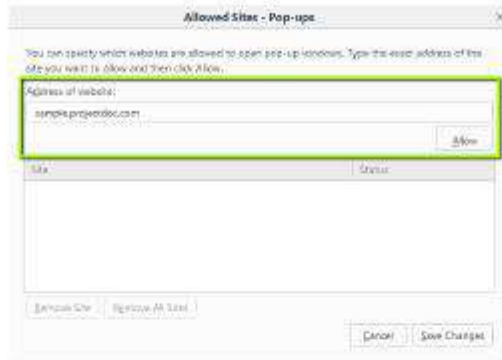
1. Click the menu button and select Options.



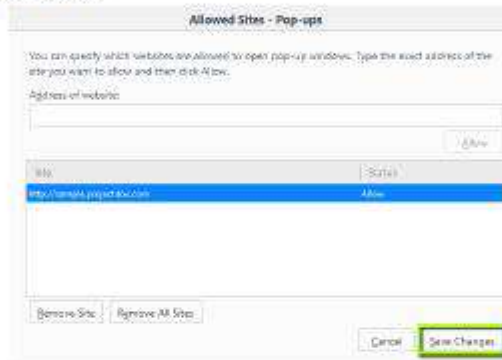
2. Click the Content menu, and select the Exceptions button next to the Pop-ups field.



3. Enter the ProjectDox URL in the available field, then click **Allow**.



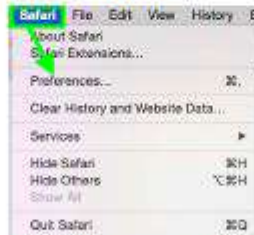
4. Click the **Save Changes** button.



5 Safari

5.1 Pop-Up Blocker

1. Select **Safari->Preferences**, then click **Security**.



2. In the **Web Content** and **Internet plug-ins** sections, deselect the **Block pop-up windows** checkbox.



3. Close the window.

APPENDIX G

CDWM WATER SECTION CHECKLIST

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page G-1 |

City of Chicago Department of Water Management (CDWM) Water Section

Permit Acquisition Process

| | No. | Subject | reference | Description |
|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | Existing Water Supply lines | OUC-IR process (Office of Underground Coordination - Information Retrieval) | Atlases for all utilities are made available in the OUC-IR process conducted at the inception of project design in the City. These will include all Water facilities, which should have locations of all valve vaults, hydrants and watermains located in reference to ROW. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 | Water Supply included in plans | Water Atlases | Include all water system on plans. Watermains 16" and larger are transmission mains and the Water Section is especially concerned with these. Construction activities should be kept at least 10' from these if possible. Note that watermain materials are often given on atlases. Oftentimes transmission mains are Cast Iron, which are very brittle and therefore a concern to CDWM. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 | Verify water system surface features | Existing conditions plan | Survey data to verify locations of surface features. Where survey disagrees with atlas location by more than 1 foot for 16"+ mains consider potholing buried watermain if the construction work may be within 10'. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 | Water system connections | Metra site water supply needs | Connections typically are allowed only to distribution mains <16" diameter. Sprinkler system flowrates and pressures need to be calculated before permit applications to support size proposed. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 5 | Permit applications | OUC-EFP (Existing Facilities Protection) and Department of Building (DOB) | Begin prep for permit apps at 60% with submittal using 80% plans. Where Transmission mains 16"+ are being crossed or within 10' of any construction activities consider requesting that the CDWM Water Section reviewer contact senior reviewers about impacts. These are often older and brittle mains, but cannot be shut down unless absolutely necessary. Shut downs are easier in the winter months. |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

APPENDIX H

CONSTRUCTWARE™ FLOWCHART AND GUIDE


| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page H-1 |

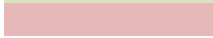
| Constructware Permit Applicant Point of Contact Quick Guide | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|---|
| Step No. | Estimated Time (Days) | User(s)/Routing Role(s) | Description | Instructions to User(s) |
| 0 | N/A | Geotechnical | Initial Launch of Route | <p>Read all instructions thoroughly throughout the Deep Ex permit process. Also, refer to the "CDOT-DIM Constructware Permit Applicant Quick Guide" and the "CDOT-DIM Geotechnical Review Checklist" located in the "Main Folder" of the project. If there are issues, directly contact Adam Ali at adam.ali@cityofchicago.org. Project status, allotted time for review of each step, routing history (step history and status of project) is located in the "Routing History" tab of the project. The "Routing History" can be accessed in two ways:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Click the "New Messages" hyperlink (located in the upper righthand corner). Under "Routing Action Required", any outstanding step from the applicant side will show here. If there is a step requiring action, click the envelope icon, and then click the "Routing History" tab to view the routing history. 2. On the left side of the window, click the "Project Information" tab and then select "Project". All projects for the applicant that require Deep Ex review are listed here. Click the orange arrow icon associated with the PW# and then click the "Routing History" tab to view the routing history. <p>When viewing the "Routing History", click on the "Route Flow" box (on the right-hand corner of the page) to view the archived instructions and notes of the step history of the project.</p> <p>Constructware Program Note: At times email notices may go into the spam folder or may not be delivered to the applicant due to system issues. Please monitor the "Routing Action Required" screen which can be accessed from the "New Messages" hyperlink on the upper right-hand corner of the screen.</p> <p>All Constructware documentation uploads and retrievals are performed under the "File Director" sub-tab under the "File Management" tab (left-hand side of the screen). In "File Director", access the project by selecting the "Configure" link next to the "Favorite Projects" drop-down list (top-center of the screen) and then select the desired project. Once the desired project is selected it will show in the "Favorite Projects" drop-down list.</p> <p>READ ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY BEFORE SUBMITTING STEPS OR DOCUMENTS. DO NOT DEVIATE FROM THE INSTRUCTIONS. Also, the intake meeting minutes have been uploaded into the "7. Meetings" folder of the project which includes additional instructions.</p> <p>Do not begin the Office of Underground Coordination (OUC) application process until you have received Step 29 on Constructware.</p> |
| 1 | 7 | Owner / Point of Contact | Upload Preliminary Documentation | <p>Chicago Department of Transportation (CDOT) has initiated the review of your permit application for Deep Excavation and OUC. Upload the drawings (in DWF format) for review in the "2. Drawings" folder (file named as PWXXXX-XXXX_OUC Plan Set) and the signed and sealed (with seal expiration date) geotechnical report/data (if applicable to the project) in the "1. Soils Report" folder (file named as PWXXXX-XXXX_Soils Report). XXXX-XXXX denotes the Constructware PW number established for this project. The DWF file must be published or printed from the original file format when uploading into Constructware. Check to see all DWF sheets open before uploading into Constructware. OUC Plan Set must be signed and sealed (with seal expiration date) by a licensed Professional Engineer & a licensed Structural Engineer on the cover sheet (or first sheet). Include the Constructware PW number on each sheet of the plan set.</p> <p>Before selecting "Step Complete", include in the Constructware "Notes" box all drawing/sheet numbers that are being submitted for the OUC Plan Set.</p> <p>Note: Once the OUC Plan Set is approved for distribution to the OUC, the file will be removed from the "2. Drawings" folder. Do not reupload the DWF file. Also, Intake Meeting Minutes have been uploaded into the "7. Meetings" folder of the project.</p> <p>Do not select "Step Complete" unless the above directions are followed. Incomplete and/or improper submittals will result in permit delays and is documented into the project account. If all above items are complete and ready for CDOT to review, select "Step Complete" from the action drop-down list and click the "Save/Close" button.</p> |
| 1.1 | 7 | Owner / Point of Contact | Preliminary Documentation Not Approved | <p>Chicago Department of Transportation (CDOT) has reviewed your preliminary documentation and has determined it is missing critical information. Click the "Routing History" tab and click the "Notes" icon on the rejected step to see the specific reasons why the preliminary documentation was not approved. Please make the necessary corrections and reupload the corrected preliminary documentation. If all items are complete and ready for CDOT to review again, select "Step Complete" from the action drop-down list and click the "Save/Close" button.</p> |
| 5 | N/A | Owner / Point of Contact | Obsolete Step | <p>This step is obsolete. Select "Step Complete" from the action drop-down list and click the "Save/Close" button.</p> |

| Constructware Permit Applicant Point of Contact Quick Guide | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Step No. | Estimated Time (Days) | User(s)/Routing Role(s) | Description | Instructions to User(s) |
| 9 | 14 | Owner / Point of Contact | Submit Deep Ex Review Package | <p>Chicago Department of Transportation (CDOT) is requesting you submit the Deep Ex Review Package.</p> <p>Deep Ex Review Package shall be a combined package in the order of certification letter, checklist, table of contents, written approval(s), calculations, procedures (if applicable), cut sheets (if applicable), Deep Ex related plans only, and soils report (if applicable). Refer to the intake meeting checklist for submittal requirements. Deep Ex Review Package must be 100% complete and final and ready for construction for CDOT to review. All calculations must be signed and sealed (with seal expiration date), as well as, each drawing signed and sealed (with seal expiration date). This package is a final legal contract document for CDOT to review prior to permitting. Entire scope of work associated with this Constructware PW number must be submitted. No partial submittals are allowed.</p> <p>Constructware Submittal Instructions: Upload the Deep Ex Review Package (in a single file PDF format) in "3. Deep Ex Review" folder (file name: PWXXXX-XXXX_Deep Ex Review Package 1 (XXXX-XXXX denotes the Constructware PW number established for this project)). DO NOT UPLOAD ERRONEOUS FILES OR SEPERATED FILES. REVIEW YOUR CHECKLIST FOR ANY ADDITIONAL SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS.</p> <p>Hardcopy Submittal Instructions: The Deep Ex Review Package hardcopy submittal must exactly match the upload into Constructware. All drawings must be folded down individually to 8.5" x 11" with sheet number showing. Two separate hardcopy sets (single sided printing) must be delivered to: CDOT (Attention: Adam Ali) 30 N. LaSalle St., Suite 310 Chicago, IL 60602</p> <p>Select "Step Complete", after a Deep Ex Review Package has been uploaded and hardcopies have been delivered to CDOT following all the indicated instructions/guidelines.</p> |
| 12 | 7 | Owner / Point of Contact | Obtain a Bridge Permit from CDOT DoE | <p>Chicago Department of Transportation (CDOT) has requested that you schedule a meeting with CDOT Division of Engineering (DoE) to obtain a bridge permit.</p> <p>Upload the bridge permit into the "4. Documents" folder (file name: PWXXXX-XXXX_DoE Bridge Permit (XXXX-XXXX denotes the Constructware PW number)).</p> <p>Select "Step Complete" from the action drop-down list and click the "Save/Close" button.</p> |
| 14 | 7 | Owner / Point of Contact | Resolve Bridge Permit Conflicts | <p>CDOT Division of Engineering (DoE) has reviewed your bridge permit request and determined there are conflicts. Click the "Routing History" tab (then scroll and click to view rejected Step 13 notes) to see the specific reasons why DoE did not approve and make the necessary corrections.</p> <p>Upload the bridge permit into the "4. Documents" folder (file name: PWXXXX-XXXX_DoE Bridge Permit (XXXX-XXXX denotes the Constructware PW number)).</p> <p>Select "Step Complete" from the action drop-down list and click the "Save/Close" button.</p> |
| 16 | 7 | Owner / Point of Contact | Obtain a Freight Tunnel Permit from CDOT DoE | <p>Chicago Department of Transportation (CDOT) has requested that you schedule a meeting with CDOT Division of Engineering (DoE) to obtain a freight tunnel permit.</p> <p>Upload the freight tunnel permit into the "4. Documents" folder (file name: PWXXXX-XXXX_DoE Freight Tunnel Permit (XXXX-XXXX denotes the Constructware PW number)).</p> <p>Select "Step Complete" from the action drop-down list and click the "Save/Close" button.</p> |
| 18 | 7 | Owner / Point of Contact | Resolve Freight Tunnel Permit Conflicts | <p>CDOT Division of Engineering (DoE) has reviewed your freight tunnel permit request and determined there are conflicts. Click the "Routing History" tab (then scroll and click to view rejected Step 17 notes) to see the specific reasons why DoE did not approve and make the necessary corrections.</p> <p>Upload the freight tunnel permit into the "4. Documents" folder (file name: PWXXXX-XXXX_DoE Freight Tunnel Permit (XXXX-XXXX denotes the Constructware PW number)).</p> <p>Select "Step Complete" from the action drop-down list and click the "Save/Close" button.</p> |
| 20 | 7 | Owner / Point of Contact | Obtain a Harbor Permit from CDOT DoE | <p>Chicago Department of Transportation (CDOT) has requested that you schedule a meeting with CDOT Division of Engineering (DoE) to obtain a harbor permit.</p> <p>Upload the harbor permit into the "4. Documents" folder (file name: PWXXXX-XXXX_DoE Harbor Permit (XXXX-XXXX denotes the Constructware PW number)).</p> <p>Select "Step Complete" from the action drop-down list and click the "Save/Close" button.</p> |
| 22 | 7 | Owner / Point of Contact | Resolve Harbor Permit Conflicts | <p>CDOT Division of Engineering (DoE) has reviewed your harbor permit request and determined there are conflicts. Click the "Routing History" tab (then scroll and click to view rejected Step 21 notes) to see the specific reasons why DoE did not approve and make the necessary corrections.</p> <p>Upload the bridge permit into the "4. Documents" folder (file name: PWXXXX-XXXX_DoE Bridge Permit (XXXX-XXXX denotes the Constructware PW number)).</p> <p>Select "Step Complete" from the action drop-down list and click the "Save/Close" button.</p> |

| Constructware Permit Applicant Point of Contact Quick Guide | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|---|---|
| Step No. | Estimated Time (Days) | User(s)/Routing Role(s) | Description | Instructions to User(s) |
| 23 | N/A | Owner / Point of Contact | Obsolete Step | This step is obsolete. Select "Step Complete" from the action drop-down list and click the "Save/Close" button. |
| 25 | N/A | Owner / Point of Contact | Obsolete Step | This step is obsolete. Select "Step Complete" from the action drop-down list and click the "Save/Close" button. |
| 26 | N/A | Owner / Point of Contact | Obtain a GoP from DBACP | Chicago Department of Transportation (CDOT) has requested that you schedule a meeting with the Department of Business Affairs and Consumer Protection (DBACP) to obtain a Grant of Privilege (GoP). A GoP is required through the Department of Business Affairs and Consumer Protection (DBACP) for all permanent installations in the public way. Contact Stan Adams at stanley.adams@cityofchicago.org or at 312-744-1970 to start this process. The permit will not be authorized until the GoP is obtained. Proof of GoP will be required. Upload the GoP into the "4. Documents" folder (file name: PWXXXX-XXXX_Grant of Privilege (XXXX-XXXX denotes the Constructware PW number established for this project)). Click the "Save/Close" button. |
| 28 | 7 | Owner / Point of Contact | Resolve DBACP GoP Conflicts | Department of Business Affairs and Consumer Protection (DBACP) has reviewed your Grant of Privilege (GoP) request and determined there are conflicts. Click the "Routing History" tab (then scroll and click to view rejected Step 27 notes) to see the specific reasons why DBACP did not approve and make the necessary corrections. Upload the GoP into the "4. Documents" folder (file name: PWXXXX-XXXX_Grant of Privilege (XXXX-XXXX denotes the Constructware PW number)). Select "Step Complete" from the action drop-down list and click the "Save/Close" button. |
| 29 | 7 | Owner / Point of Contact | Fill Out OUC Application | Chicago Department of Transportation (CDOT) is requesting that you begin the application process of the Office of Underground Coordination (OUC) review for your project. Cut and paste the following hyperlink into your web browser address bar and select "Step Complete" when the OUC application is completed: https://www.cdotmap.com/ouc/project_request Include the Constructware PW number in the OUC application form (input into ProjectDox in "CDOT Geotech Project Number" and "Project Description"). Download the Distribution List created by CDOT from the "6. OUC" folder on Constructware. Upload this Distribution List into the "Documents" folder in ProjectDox as filename EFP-XXXXXX_Distribution List (XXXXXX denotes the OUC EFP number). NOTE: OUC is a separate process from Constructware. OUC conflicts must be resolved/coordinated through the OUC process directly (outside of Constructware). OUC review will expire six months from the response required date (refer to ProjectDox) within the area bounded by North Avenue, Halsted Street, Cermak Road, and Lake Michigan. Outside these mentioned limits, the OUC will expire one year from the response required date. Note that OUC expiration results in a complete resubmittal of the project and restart of the permit process. |
| 34.1 | N/A | Owner / Point of Contact | Resolve OUC Conflicts or Missing Responses | Chicago Department of Transportation (CDOT) has requested that you complete the action items from Step 34 (click the "Routing History" tab (then scroll and click to view rejected Step 34 notes)). |
| 38 | 7 | Owner / Point of Contact | Resolve Deep Ex Review Package Conflicts | Chicago Department of Transportation (CDOT) has reviewed the Deep Ex Review Package and determined there are conflicts. Click the "Routing History" tab and refer to the notes (click the memo icon to view notes) in Step 35 to see the specific reasons why CDOT did not approve and make the necessary corrections. Refer to previous Step 9 instructions for resubmittal. Additionally, the resubmittal for the Deep Ex Review Package shall be a combined package in the order of certification letter, checklist, disposition of comments, written approval(s), calculations, procedures (if applicable), cut sheets (if applicable), Deep Ex related plans only, and soils report (if applicable). Also, upload the Deep Ex Review Package (in a single file PDF format) in "3. Deep Ex Review" folder (file name: PWXXXX-XXXX_Deep Ex Review Package Y (XXXX-XXXX denotes the Constructware PW number established for this project and Y denotes the submittal iteration number (i.e. 2, 3, etc.))). After the revised Deep Ex Review Package has been submitted following all instructions/guidelines (upload and hardcopies), select "Step Complete" from the action drop-down list and click the "Save/Close" button. |
| 39 | 7 | Owner / Point of Contact | Resolve Final Documents & Letters Conflicts | Chicago Department of Transportation (CDOT) has reviewed the Final Documents & Letters and determined there are conflicts. Click the "Routing History" tab and refer to the notes (click the memo icon to view notes) in Step 36 to see the specific reasons why CDOT did not approve and make the necessary corrections. Upload the documents and letters in "4. Documents" folder based on the Deep Ex Final Checklist upload by CDOT (completion of Step 33) and when deep excavation review has been completed and accepted. Refer to the Deep Ex Final Checklist provided (or will be provided) that is available in Constructware in the "7. Meetings" folder of the project by close of business on the date specified in the "Notes" in Step 33. Also, refer to the "Notes" in Step 34 for any further documentation requirements. Name files using the applicable naming convention: PWXXXX-XXXX_Written Approval from Z PWXXXX-XXXX_Receipt from Z PWXXXX-XXXX_Public Way Damage Repair Letter PWXXXX-XXXX_Contractor Written Verification Letter PWXXXX-XXXX_Utility Coordination Letter (XXXX-XXXX denotes the Constructware PW number established for this project and Z denotes the entity for which the approval or receipt is from). After the Final Documents & Letters have been uploaded, select "Step Complete" from the action drop-down list and click the "Save/Close" button. |

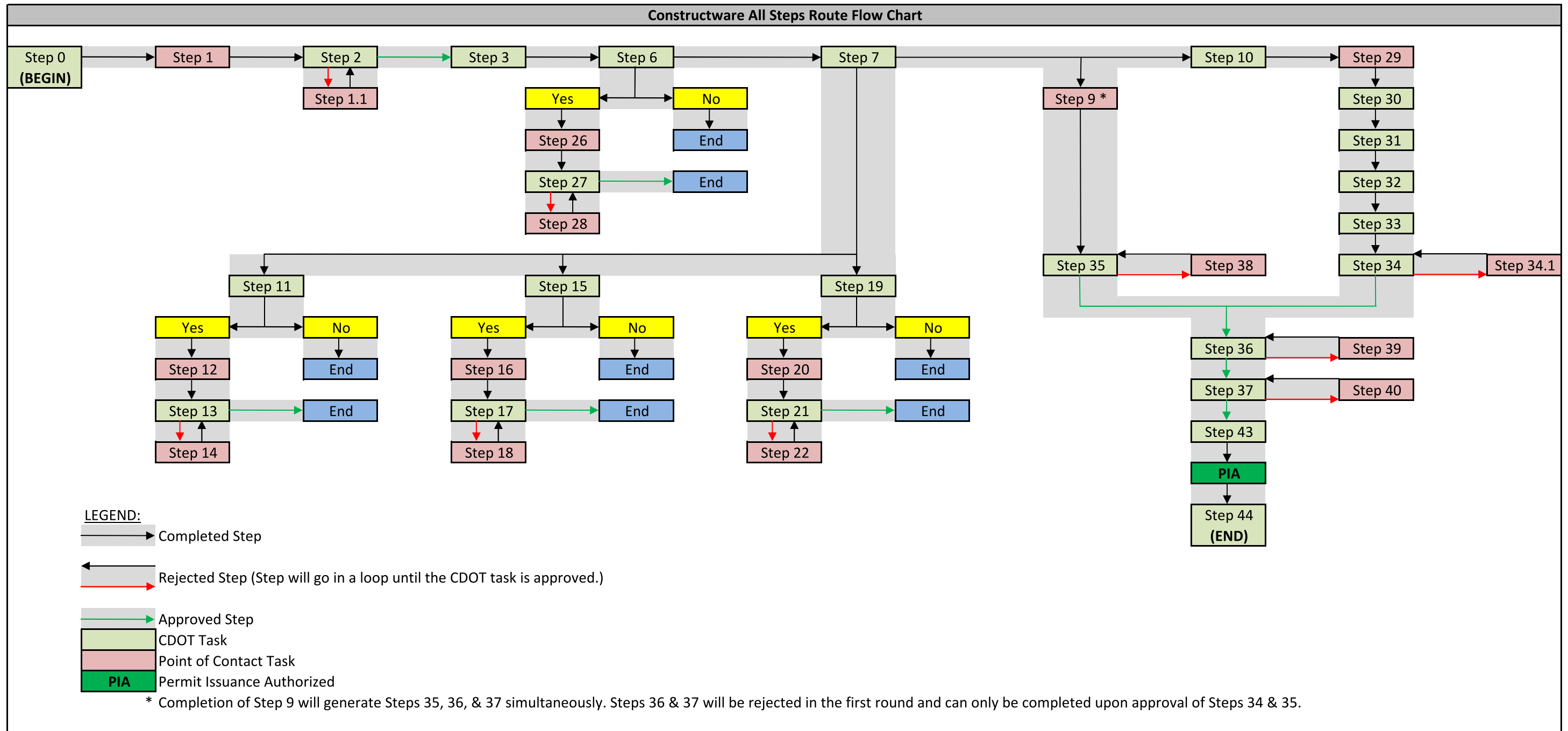
| Constructware Permit Applicant Point of Contact Quick Guide | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|---|
| Step No. | Estimated Time (Days) | User(s)/Routing Role(s) | Description | Instructions to User(s) |
| 40 | 40 | Owner / Point of Contact | Resolve Final Project Plan Set Conflicts | Chicago Department of Transportation (CDOT) has reviewed the Final Project Plan Set and determined there are conflicts. Click the "Routing History" tab and refer to the notes (click the memo icon to view notes) in Step 37 to see the specific reasons why CDOT did not approve and make the necessary corrections. After OUC approval (from ProjectDox) and Deep Ex Review Package approval, upload the Final Project Plan Set (in a single file PDF format with all sheets signed and sealed with seal expiration date) in "3. Drawings" folder (file name: PWXXXX-XXXX_Final Project Plan Set (XXXX-XXXX denotes the Constructware PW number established for this project)). The Final Project Plan Set is your approved contract drawings of field work approved by OUC and CDOT (with no deviations allowed after approvals). After the Final Project Plan Set has been submitted, select "Step Complete" from the action drop-down list and click the "Save/Close" button. |
| 41 | N/A | Owner / Point of Contact | Obsolete Step | This step is obsolete. Select "Step Complete" from the action drop-down list and click the "Save/Close" button. |

 Denotes a CDOT Task

 Denotes a Point of Contact Task

| Constructware All Steps Route Flow | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| Step No. | Estimated Time (Days) | User(s)/Routing Role(s) | Description |
| 0 | N/A | Geotechnical | Initial Launch of Route |
| 1 | 7 | Owner / Point of Contact | Upload Preliminary Documentation |
| 1.1 | 7 | Owner / Point of Contact | Preliminary Documentation Not Approved |
| 2 | 7 | Geotechnical | Review & Approve Preliminary Documentation |
| 3 | N/A | Geotechnical | Upload Intake Meeting Minutes |
| 4 | N/A | Geotechnical | Obsolete Step |
| 5 | N/A | Owner / Point of Contact | Obsolete Step |
| 5.1 | N/A | Geotechnical | Obsolete Step |
| 5.2 | N/A | Geotechnical | Obsolete Step |
| 5.8 | N/A | | Parallel Step #1 - Start |
| 5.9 | N/A | | Parallel Step #2 - Start |
| 6 | 1 | Geotechnical | Require DBACP Review? |
| 7 | 1 | Geotechnical | Require CDOT Division of Engineering Review? |
| 7.1 | N/A | | Parallel Step #4 - Start |
| 7.2 | N/A | | Parallel Step #4 - End |
| 7.9 | N/A | | Parallel Step #3 - Start |
| 8 | 1 | Geotechnical | Obsolete Step |
| 9 | 14 | Owner / Point of Contact | Submit Deep Ex Review Package |
| 9.1 | N/A | | Parallel Step #6 - Start |
| 10 | N/A | Geotechnical | Create Distribution List |
| 10.1 | N/A | | Parallel Step #3 - End |
| 11 | 1 | Geotechnical | Require Bridge Permit Review? |
| 12 | 7 | Owner / Point of Contact | Obtain a Bridge Permit from CDOT DoE |
| 13 | 7 | Geotechnical | Review & Approve Bridge Permit |
| 14 | 7 | Owner / Point of Contact | Resolve Bridge Permit Conflicts |
| 15 | 1 | Geotechnical | Require Freight Tunnel Permit Review? |
| 16 | 7 | Owner / Point of Contact | Obtain a Freight Tunnel Permit from CDOT DoE |
| 17 | 7 | Geotechnical | Review & Approve Freight Tunnel Permit |
| 18 | 7 | Owner / Point of Contact | Resolve Freight Tunnel Permit Conflicts |
| 19 | 1 | Geotechnical | Require Harbor Permit Review? |
| 20 | 7 | Owner / Point of Contact | Obtain a Harbor Permit from CDOT DoE |
| 21 | 7 | Geotechnical | Review & Approve Harbor Permit |
| 22 | 7 | Owner / Point of Contact | Resolve Harbor Permit Conflicts |
| 23 | N/A | Owner / Point of Contact | Obsolete Step |
| 24 | N/A | Geotechnical | Obsolete Step |
| 25 | N/A | Owner / Point of Contact | Obsolete Step |
| 26 | N/A | Owner / Point of Contact | Obtain a GoP from DBACP |
| 27 | 60 | Geotechnical | Review & Approve DBACP GoP |
| 28 | 7 | Owner / Point of Contact | Resolve DBACP GoP Conflicts |
| 29 | 7 | Owner / Point of Contact | Fill Out OUC Application |
| 30 | N/A | OUC | Enter OUC Number & OUC Due Date |
| 30.1 | N/A | | Parallel Step #5 - Start |
| 31 | 35 | OUC | OUC Permit Process Complete? |
| 32 | 7 | Geotechnical | Schedule Deep Ex Final Checklist Upload |
| 33 | 45 | Geotechnical | Create Deep Ex Final Checklist |
| 34 | 7 | Geotechnical | OUC Review Complete? |
| 34.1 | N/A | Owner / Point of Contact | Resolve OUC Conflicts or Missing Responses |
| 34.2 | N/A | Geotechnical | Obsolete Step |
| 34.3 | N/A | Geotechnical | Obsolete Step |
| 35 | 1st cycle - 14 2nd cycle - 14 Further Additional Cycles - Up to 28 | Geotechnical | Review & Approve Deep Ex Review Package |
| 36 | 1st cycle - 14 2nd cycle - 14 Further Additional Cycles - Up to 28 | Geotechnical | Review & Approve Final Documents & Letters |
| 37 | 1st cycle - 14 2nd cycle - 14 Further Additional Cycles - Up to 28 | Geotechnical | Review & Approve Final Project Plan Set |
| 38 | 7 | Owner / Point of Contact | Resolve Deep Ex Review Package Conflicts |
| 39 | 7 | Owner / Point of Contact | Resolve Final Documents & Letters Conflicts |
| 40 | 40 | Owner / Point of Contact | Resolve Final Project Plan Set Conflicts |
| 40.1 | N/A | | Parallel Step #6 - End |
| 40.3 | N/A | | Parallel Step #5 - End |
| 40.4 | N/A | | Parallel Step #2 - End |
| 40.5 | N/A | | Parallel Step #1 - End |
| 41 | N/A | Owner / Point of Contact | Obsolete Step |
| 41.1 | N/A | Geotechnical | Obsolete Step |
| 42 | N/A | Geotechnical | Obsolete Step |
| 43 | N/A | Geotechnical | Provide Damage Control Letter |
| 44 | N/A | Geotechnical | Provide Project Closeout Letter |

Denotes a CDOT Task
 Denotes a Point of Contact Task



APPENDIX I

CDOT DIM GEOTECHNICAL REVIEW GUIDELINES, CHECKLIST, AND ERS REQUIREMENTS

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page I-1 |

Appendix D

Geotechnical Review Checklist

Private and Public Developments which have excavations, foundations or earth retention system that are equal to or greater than 12 feet below adjacent (existing) grade and/or excavations deeper than 4 feet that extend beyond the development's property lines and into the Public Way require a geotechnical review. The following is a partial list of items that require geotechnical review:

- Deep foundation members such as caissons, drilled shafts to rock, H-piles, pipe piles, auger-cast piles, micropiles, timber piles, stone columns
- Underpinning elements such as micropiles, hydraulically pushed piers, helical piers and any other form of underpinning.
- Footing or matt foundations (deep excavation because of poor soils and/or because of proposed basements)
- Earth Retention System include but are not limited to steel sheet piling, soldier pile and lagging, slurry walls, secant pile walls, ground improvement for earth retention, rings and lagging, timber sheeting, timber boards and lagging, trench boxes or equivalent shoring systems.
- Elevator pits
- Elevator with hydraulic pistons
- New pits or excavations within the basement of an existing building
- Backfilling and/or restoration of vaulted sidewalks (Note: this is a special case whereby **any** depth applies)

For a building project, contact the Department of Buildings (DOB) or Mr. Avikam Hamieri (312-742-6084) to start the building or foundation permit process which will include OUC. For non-building infrastructure projects, bridges, roadways, utilities, tunnels, etc., contact the OUC or Mr. Zenon Stuck (312-742-3130) to start the geotechnical review. The geotechnical review is concurrent with the OUC EFP process and the geotechnical approval is required for OUC to issue permit issuance authorized. The geotechnical calculations are not required prior to OUC EFP submittal.

The CDOT Geotechnical Reviewer will schedule an Intake Meeting to review process and assist the Permittee as needed. It is the responsibility of the Designer to complete and submit this checklist along with all required drawings and calculations for Geotechnical Review.

In addition to the requirements on the **Plan Preparation Checklist (Appendix D)**, the drawing set shall include the items shown in this document, if applicable, including but not limited to the areas to be excavated and/or the areas where earth retention is required, clearly indicated on Excavation (EX) and/or Earth Retention System (ERS) plans. Earth retention system design (if applicable) will be included as part of the review process along with drawings, geotechnical and structural calculations and installation sequence. Foundation bearing capacity calculations, settlement, (total and differential) calculations and testing procedures (if applicable) must be provided. Monitoring by a licensed surveyor during construction may be required for the protection of adjacent public property and will be outlined as needed by CDOT upon final approval.

**Appendix D
Geotechnical Review Checklist**



1.0 GEOTECHNICAL REPORT

| | | |
|----|--|--|
| 1. | Include written report, boring logs and location plan. | |
| 2. | Provide top of boring elevation tied to Chicago City Datum (CCD) | |
| 3. | Adequate number of borings to cover the entire building site (a minimum of two borings for the first 10,000 square feet of the building footprint and one boring for every 10,000 square feet thereafter, or fraction thereof) | |
| 4. | Adequate depth of boring is required to be a minimum dimension below bearing elevation either two times the footing width for spread footings or two times the maximum bell diameter for caissons (drilled shafts) | |
| 5. | Log shall show ground water levels, Standard Penetration test values (N), Unconfined Compressive Strength values (Q_u), Water Content values, and Soil Classification by strata | |
| 6. | Pressuremeter tests for bearing capacities greater than 21 ksf (minimum two borings) | |
| 7. | Vane Shear tests (recommended) in soft clays for Earth Retention System (ERS) design and/or to check for caisson squeeze (minimum of two borings) | |

2.0 DRAWINGS

2.1a COVER SHEET

| | | |
|----|--|--|
| 1. | Complete sheet index block in the lower right-hand corner with the project OUC Number (initial submittal (20## - #####), project name, and sheet numbers. | |
| 2. | Show title information in the top center of the sheet and include: Project route number, common name, street name, Location of improvement, and Type of improvement. | |
| 3. | Show the graphic scales used on plans & profiles in the lower left-hand side of the sheet. | |
| 4. | Provide a project layout map at bottom center of the sheet. Include on the map: Location of project, and north arrow, Beginning and end stations, Important intermediate stations, Prominent features, Names for special features, Route and street names, scale of location map, and Equation stations. | |
| 5. | Provide the project gross and net lengths immediately below the layout map. Only include the mainline distances. Do not include length of intersection improvements. | |
| 6. | Include the designer (company) name or Agency name. The drawings must be sealed, signed and dated by a Professional Engineer or Structural Engineer licensed in the State of Illinois, depending on the project scope of work. | |
| 7. | Show the information for C.U.A.N. on the lower left hand side of the cover sheet. | |
| 8. | Show the legend for symbols denoting existing and proposed features. | |

Appendix D
Geotechnical Review Checklist



2.1b INDEX OF SHEETS, HIGHWAY STANDARDS, AND PLANS NOTES

| | | |
|----|--|--|
| 1. | Completely fill out the sheet index (Can be placed on cover sheet). | |
| 2. | Provide a list of all <i>IDOT Highway Standards</i> necessary to construct the project. Also, include the revision number (Can be placed on cover sheet). | |
| 3. | Include all applicable general plan notes (Can be placed on cover sheet). | |

2.2 SITE PLANS

| | | |
|----|---|--|
| 1. | Locate column lines/work from property lines in N-S and E-W directions. | |
| 2. | Locate property lines from cross street right-of-way (ROW) lines | |
| 3. | Indicate elevations in CCD | |
| 4. | Show existing grades | |

2.3 PLAT SURVEY

| | | |
|----|--|--|
| 1. | Must provide ALTA survey dated within the last 180 days or else update is required | |
| 2. | Show existing utilities (gas, water, sewer, electric, telecom, freight tunnels, etc.) or provide a separate utility plan (see Civil Plans and Details below) | |
| 3. | Utility information shall be obtained through an OUC Information Retrieval (IR). | |
| 4. | Show existing grades, streets, alleys and sidewalks, etc. | |
| 5. | Are any property vacations required? | |

2.4 ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLANS, BUILDING SECTIONS, AND ELEVATIONS
 (if applicable)

| | | |
|----|--|--|
| 1. | Show property lines, column lines, floor elevations and pit elevations | |
| 2. | Elevator pistons located from column tiles. | |
| 3. | Correlate building datum to CCD on sheets | |

2.5 STRUCTURAL FLOOR PLANS, FOUNDATION PLAN, CAISSON/PLAN PILE
 (if applicable)

| | | |
|----|--|--|
| 1. | Same as Architectural plus | |
| 2. | Show all adjacent buildings/structures on plans with sections | |
| 3. | Show encroachments of any components beyond property line on plan with sections (caps, grade beams, caisson shafts and bells, piles, etc.) | |
| 4. | Dimension of encroachments beyond property lines (caisson bells must include over dig.) | |
| 5. | Encroachments may require City Council approval. Verify | |
| 6. | Caisson and/or pile details with bearing elevation and bearing capacity | |
| 7. | Spread footing and/or matt details with bearing elevation and bearing capacity | |

**Appendix D
Geotechnical Review Checklist**



2.6 CIVIL PLAN AND DETAILS

| | | |
|----|--|--|
| 1. | Show location of new sidewalks, driveways, alleys, curb and gutters, street pavements/drop-off lanes | |
| 2. | Pavement Details (Appendix A) | |
| 3. | New plumbing lines, structures and service connections | |
| 4. | Dimension all sewer and water connections to nearest cross street right-of-way line | |
| 5. | Show storm water retention structures with locations, depth and typical sections | |
| 6. | Existing utility plan if not shown on Plat of Survey (see Item 2.3 for details) | |

2.7 PLUMBING DRAWINGS ((if applicable)

| | | |
|----|--|--|
| 1. | Street names, property lines; all underground utility plans (underground, basement, first floor) | |
|----|--|--|

2.8 LANDSCAPING DRAWINGS (if applicable)

| | | |
|----|-------------------------------|--|
| 1. | Landscaping plans and details | |
| 2. | Planting/species list | |

2.9 EARTH RETENTION SYSTEM/EXCAVATION DRAWINGS

| | | |
|----|---|--|
| 1. | Property lines and column lines | |
| 2. | Earth retention components and Open Cut slopes with locations from property lines | |
| 3. | Dimension of encroachments beyond property lines | |
| 4. | Dimension all sewer and water connections to nearest cross street right-of-way line | |
| 5. | Encroachments may require City Council approval. Verify | |
| 6. | Adjacent structures, existing utilities and excavation limits | |
| 7. | Typical section on all sides showing all conditions – Include existing grades, bottom of excavation, excavation slopes, top and lower tip elevations of earth retention, bottom of adjacent foundation (underpinning required?) and utilities | |

2.10 LOGISTIC PLANS: SIGNED BY CDOT DIVISION OF PERMITS (MIKE SMITH)

| | | |
|----|---|--|
| 1. | Property lines, streets, sidewalks and alleys (including utility poles) | |
| 2. | Utility lines (including sewer, water, electric and gas) | |
| 3. | Portion of street, alley and sidewalks to be closed | |
| 4. | Fences, barricades and pedestrian canopies (existing and proposed) with location dimensions | |
| 5. | Typical section along each side | |

3.0 FOUNDATION DESIGN CALCULATIONS AND INSTALLATION PROCEDURES

Upon completion of OUC EFP Submittal, the Permittee shall submit design calculations required by CDOT Geotechnical Reviewer. Hand calculations are required; computer output is not accepted. A general listing of typical calculations is provided below for reference; additional calculations may be required on an individual project/site specific basis. Additional requirements specific to soil testing and analysis as well as foundation load testing and design parameters may be found in the Chicago Building Code, Chapter 18 – Soils and Foundations.

- A. Foundation Design Calculations and Construction Procedures
 - A1. Foundation Bearing capacity – Hand calculations for all types of foundations used: Shallow (footing, mats, etc.); deep (caisson, piles); and/or combination
 - A2. Foundation Structural capacities of steel piles (12 ksi max. per Chicago Building Code)
 - A3. Settlement – Total and differential settlements
 - A4. Installation Procedures – Caissons, Drilled Shafts, Piles
 - A5. Load test procedures – Caissons, Drilled Shafts, Piles

- B. Underpinning of Existing Building
 - B1. Structural capacity of underpinning piles
 - B2. Underpinning pier (pile) static capacity
 - B3. Design of underpinning brackets
 - B4. Analysis to determine if adjacent existing footing/walls are capable of withstanding anticipated pressures/stress
 - B5. Underpinning installation procedure
- C. Adjacent Structure Analysis and Protection
 - C1. Existing footing/wall sub-grade bearing capacity/stability analysis for reduced factors of safety because of removal of soil surcharge above existing footings
 - C2. Global Stability Analysis

4.0 EARTH RETENTION CALCULATIONS AND INSTALLATION PROCEDURES

4-1. Common Items

The following items are to be included with all earth retention (ERS) submittals. All ERS drawings and calculations to be sealed and signed by Structural Engineer licensed in the State of Illinois.

- A. Hand calculations are required; computer output is not accepted.
- B. Boring logs, field/lab test data and Final Site (Project) Specific Geotechnical Report.
- C. List all design assumptions used in the calculations, as they are introduced in sequence of computations.
- D. Provide copies of relevant pages of references used in the calculations. These include all graphs, charts, or tables used in the analysis or design.

Appendix D Geotechnical Review Checklist



- E. Provide copies of catalogue cuts, tables of material properties used in the structural calculations.
- F. All submittals must begin with a sketch and/or listing of soil layering, soil parameters, and design water level assumed in the calculations. Specific borings which were used in establishing the design conditions should be identified by boring numbers as given on the logs.
- G. Calculations should show cross-sections giving design elevations for:
 - i. Top and toe of the wall
 - ii. Existing surrounding ground
 - iii. Bottom of the excavation
 - iv. Existing adjacent foundations within the zone of influence
 - v. Cut slopes and set-backs
 - vi. Water elevation
- H. All formulas must be listed, as they are being used in the various parts of the calculations.
- I. Include all calculation steps that are a normal part of an actual hand solution whether or not a computer-assisted analysis/design was used. Do not submit recopied computer output as hand calculation.
- J. Construction surcharge should be actual conditions planned by the contractor (crane loading included) or minimum traffic surcharge of 240 psf uniformly distributed vertical load.
- K. ERS drawings must include plan views and cross-sections which are consistent with the final design options, eliminating alternatives. Sufficient cross-sections must be provided to show top of grade, cutback slopes, adjacent buildings, sidewalks, alleys, and roadways, as well as utilities within the zone of influence (within 2.5 times the excavation depth from grade).
- L. A Groundwater Control Plan and dewatering calculations prepared by an Illinois registered PE must be submitted for review in all cases where well/wellpoints and/or dewatering are necessary to maintain a dry, stable excavation.
- M. ERS drawings must include Sequencing of work from pot-holing for foundations and pre-trenching for earth retention to backfilling of area to adjacent (proposed) street grade. Include step by step procedures regarding installation of bracing and removal of bracing per the staged excavation design calculations. All items in the construction procedure shall correspond to items checked in the ERS design.

4-2. Earth Retention System (ERS) Items – General

The ERS submitted must include calculations for the design of all vertical wall components and for all bracing components. For example, depending the system selected, this may include design for:

- Sheet piles, soldier piles and lagging, secant piles, slurry walls, etc.
- Walers, struts, rakers, kicker blocks, anchors, and temporary earth berms.

Appendix D Geotechnical Review Checklist



- Utility supports for existing infrastructure.
- Use of proprietary systems, such as trench boxes or slide rail shoring, requires that a structural engineer licensed in the state of Illinois confirm that the systems components are satisfactory for site-specific conditions. Manufacturers or suppliers cut sheets must be submitted, listing serial numbers of frames or boxes proposed for use on the project.

4-3. Items Specific to Cantilever Wall Analysis/Design

In addition to Common Items and ERS Items - General, the following must be included as part of the submitted.

- A. Provide a step-wise calculation of lateral pressure distribution. Calculate pressures at every change of state of the problem, e.g. stratum boundaries excavation depth, brace or anchor level, adjacent foundation load as it varies with depth.
- B. Plot lateral pressures on diagram to reasonable size for illustration. Split diagram into sensible triangular and rectangular units; identify units by letter or number for use in moment equations. Account for all components of load: soil, water, and surcharge.
- C. In cases where a theoretical negative or small positive active earth pressures are predicted through clay strata, a minimum active earth pressure of $0.25\gamma_z$ should be substituted, where γ_z is the total overburden pressure at depth z .
- D. Provide moment calculations based on above pressure diagram, solving for wall embedment depth required for rotational equilibrium ($SF=1.0$) about the toe. Show intermediate steps, reducing moment expression to its final form for solution. Find zero shear, maximum moment, to size sheeting.
- E. Provide additional embedment length to establish safety factor or margin of safety vs. rotational failure about the toe. Any of the generally recognized methods of determining design embedment depth may be used. However, a minimum safety factor of 1.5 vs. ultimate passive resistance is required in all cases.
- F. Provide analysis of structural wall deflection and ground deformation required to mobilize passive resistance. The support assumption for structural deflection should be consistent with figure 6.1 of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers EM 1110-2504 "Design of Sheet Piles Walls". The transition/rotation of the soil/wall system can be estimated roughly from NAVFAC DM 7.2-6.2, based on soil type.
- G. A check of base stability or overall (global) stability should be made using generally accepted methods. The minimum allowable factor of safety is 1.5.

Appendix D Geotechnical Review Checklist



4-4. Items Specific to Single Level Braced or Anchored Walls

In addition to Common Items and ERS Items - General, the following must be included.

- A. The free-earth support method should be used as the basis of design. No moment reduction due to flexibility of the wall should be assumed.
- B. Provide calculations to show the wall embedment depth required for rotational equilibrium about the brace or anchor level (SF=1.0 condition). Provide additional embedment length required for safety factor as in cantilever case.
- C. Provide strut or anchor load calculations by taking moment about toe. Size sheeting as a beam with above system of forces applied.
- D. Bracing Calculations.

4-5. Items Specific to Walls with Two or more Levels of Bracing

In addition to Common Items and ERS Items - General, the following must be included.

- A. Provide analyses for cantilever and single brace stages, strut removal, and final depth of excavation stages.
- B. Use generally recognized apparent earth pressure envelopes for determining multi-tier strut loads, do not reduce strut or anchor loads to account for temporary conditions.
- C. Provide base stability analysis for full and partial depth of cut, as needed to final critical correlation. Minimum required safety factor is 1.5.
- D. An estimate of adjacent ground movement should be made (Clough's method or alternate) accounting for stiffness of proposed wall used safety factor vs. basal heave.
- E. When analyzing overall stability of the execution, do not include friction between the wall and retained soil as contributing to stability of the system.
- F. Provide design for all bracing component (walers, struts, rakers, etc.)

4-6. Bracing

In addition to Common Items and ERS Items and appropriate bracing analysis, the following must be included.

- A. Ground Anchor (tieback) design shall include un-bonded and bonded length calculation and related sketch; testing procedures (proof, performance and creep), production anchor procedure.
- B. Provide design of all bracing components (walers, struts, rakers, etc.). If friction along the wall/soil interface is considered, do not reduce load on the walers by more than 20% of the waler load per linear foot as an allowance for friction.
- C. Structural design: stiffeners, connections, support brackets. Check compact and non-compact sections.



CDOT-DIM Geotechnical Review Guidelines

Private and public projects which have excavations and/or penetrations equal to or greater than 12 feet below existing grade will require geotechnical and Office of Underground Coordination/Existing Facility Protection (OUC/EFPP) reviews and approvals from Chicago Department of Transportation's (CDOT) Division of Infrastructure Management (DIM). In addition, any excavation deeper than 4 feet that extends beyond the property lines and into the public way will require OUC review. The following is a partial list of items that will require both the geotechnical and OUC reviews:

- A. Deep foundation members such as caissons, drilled shafts, H-piles, pipe piles, auger-cast piles, micropiles, helical piers, timber piles, dynamic compaction, etc.
- B. Underpinning elements such as micropiles, hydraulically pushed piers, helical piers and any other form of underpinning.
- C. Earth retention systems (ERS) that include, but not limited to, steel sheet piling, soldier piles and lagging, slurry walls, secant walls, ground improvements for ERS, rings and lagging, timber sheeting, timber boards and lagging, trench boxes and/or any other equivalent shoring systems.
- D. Backfilling and/or restoration of vaulted sidewalks, vaulted alleys, and/or any other vaulted areas in the public way (this is a special case whereby any depth applies).

For all building projects requiring building permits, contact the Department of Buildings (DOB) to start the building permit process which may include OUC/EFPP review, geotechnical review, ERS review, etc. In these cases, OUC/EFPP process is the responsibility of the DOB.

For projects requiring permits that will affect the public way such as bridges, roadway structures, utilities, tunneling, jack and bore, directional drilling, dynamic compaction, etc. contact Mr. Adam Ali (at adam.ali@cityofchicago.org or 312-742-3130) to start the geotechnical and OUC/EFPP review process. The geotechnical review shall proceed concurrently with the OUC/EFPP process. The start of the OUC/EFPP process shall be coordinated with Mr. Adam Ali. Both the geotechnical and OUC/EFPP review approvals are required prior to issuance of permit by CDOT.

The project manager shall contact Mr. Adam Ali of CDOT to schedule an intake meeting (electronic or in-person) to start the permit review process of the proposed project along with the OUC/EFPP submittal. It is the responsibility of the project manager to submit complete required calculations and drawings for geotechnical review. The submitted documents shall be 100% complete, signed and sealed (with seal expiration date), and ready for construction.

In addition to the geotechnical and OUC/EFPP reviews, CDOT will advise the project manager which other permits and approvals will be required such as harbor permits, bridge permits, grant of privilege approvals for installation in the city's right-of-ways (public ways), freight and trolley tunnel permits, vacations, dedications, easements, etc.



It is required that the project manager provide a complete set of drawings and reports as indicated in the CDOT-DIM Geotechnical Review Guidelines for the initial intake meeting. Drawings must include all items of work including, but not limited to, all excavation area limits, all structural elements, penetrations, limits of the proposed ERS on plans and sections indicating all geometry of the ERS, length and layout of tie-backs (if any), adjacent utilities, etc. The project manager should submit a complete set of calculations, procedures, drawings, and reports for geotechnical review to CDOT. The submittal shall include, but not limited to, ERS design, installation procedures (i.e. tie-backs, trench boxes, caissons, jack and bore, piles, directional drilling, etc.), bearing capacity and settlement calculations from the Geotechnical Engineer of Record, testing procedures (if applicable), geotechnical report, etc.

Damage monitoring of the City's right-of-way (ROW) during construction by licensed surveyors may be required for the protection of adjacent facilities, utilities, and infrastructures. Prior to permit authorization, CDOT will provide damage monitoring criteria requirements (after the completion and approvals of the geotechnical and OUC/EFP reviews). Prior to the start of any work, call DIGGER at 811, two days (minimum) to locate/mark all existing facilities and utilities.



1.0 GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION AND RECOMMENDATION REPORT

- A. Provide written reports with recommendations for all recommended foundations, ERS, excavations, backfilling, dewatering, installation procedures, etc. Report must be signed and sealed (with seal expiration date) by the Geotechnical Engineer of Record (Professional Engineer (PE)).
- B. Provide adequate soil borings covering the entire area of installations. A minimum of one new soil boring at the project site is required. Larger areas of work will require a minimum of one soil boring every two city blocks or as directed otherwise.
- C. Soil borings must be drilled below the bottom of the proposed element installations (caissons, piles, ERS, etc.) and excavations to support design requirements. When caissons are proposed on top and/or into bedrock, it is required to obtain core borings to sufficient depths below the proposed bottom of caissons.
- D. Soil boring logs shall include top elevation of existing ground surface, ground water levels, standard penetration test (N) values, unconfined compressive strength and/or shear strength values, natural water content values, soil/rock core classifications with each strata layer identified, etc.
- E. In-situ testing is recommended for the design of ERS, bearing capacity of deep foundations, and settlement/lateral movements. Testing may include, but is not limited to, pressuremeter, vane shear, cone penetrometer, and other testing recommended by the Geotechnical Engineer of Record.

2.0 DRAWINGS

- A. Each drawing must be 100% complete and ready for CDOT review.
- B. Each drawing must be signed and sealed (with seal expiration date) by an Illinois PE and/or Illinois Structural Engineer (SE).
- C. Drawings must clearly show all excavation/penetrations (with dimensions) being performed at any stage of the construction sequence or process.
- D. Each drawing shall indicate the latest submittal date(s) and revision number(s).

2.1 Cover Sheet

- A. Provide the project name and address.
- B. Provide the design company full contact information (name, address, telephone number, etc.).
- C. Provide the location/vicinity map with the area of work clouded or circled including north arrow.
- D. Provide the scale used for drawings.
- E. Provide the scope of work description.
- F. Indicate legends for symbols for existing and proposed utilities.
- G. Provide the project PW number.
- H. Provide an index table including all drawing/sheet numbers, drawing sheet title, revision date, and revision number.

2.2 Plat of Survey

- A. Must provide American Land Title Association (ALTA) survey prepared and dated within the last six months in the Central Business District (CBD) and within one year outside the CBD (CBD bounded by North Avenue (north limit), Halsted Street (west limit), Cermak Road (south limit), and Lake Michigan (east limit)).
- B. Show all existing utilities (gas, water, sewer, electric, telephone, telecom lines, freight and trolley tunnels, abandoned water tunnels, etc.).
- C. All existing utilities indicated must have been retrieved through the OUC Information Retrieval (IR):
https://www.chicago.gov/city/en/depts/cdot/supp_info/ouc--informationretrievalprocess.html
- D. Show existing streets, alleys, sidewalks, existing adjacent buildings, etc.
- E. Indicate all vacated and easement corridors.

2.3 Civil Plan and Details

- A. Provide a site plan indicating new and/or existing sidewalks, alleys, streets, proposed grades, etc.
- B. Provide a demolition plan indicating all areas to be removed (sidewalks, alleys, streets, utility lines, utility structures, etc.).
- C. Provide the existing condition plan indicating existing grade streets, sidewalks, alleys, utility lines, utility structures, etc.
- D. Provide the proposed utility plan indicating all proposed utility lines and utility structures. All new utility lines and structures shall have dimensions from street ROW lines (longitudinally and transversely at proposed work limits).
- E. Provide elevations and section detail drawing(s) indicating all proposed utility profiles and utility section details.

2.4 Structural Plans

- A. Provide a foundation plan indicating new foundations (caissons, grade beams, piles, cap footings, etc.).
- B. Provide foundation details showing typical section details for caissons, piles, footings, etc.

2.5 ERS/Excavation Drawings

- A. Provide locations with dimensions of ERS/excavation limits. Dimensions of all proposed ERS/excavation shall be from street ROW lines. Include all existing utilities, existing adjacent buildings, encroachments into the public way, etc.
- B. Provide typical section details showing existing grade lines, top and tip elevation of proposed ERS, top and bottom of all sloped excavations. Section details must indicate ROW/property lines, existing utility lines/utility structure, adjacent buildings, any encroachments in the public way, etc.

2.6 Maintenance of Traffic (MOT) Plans

- A. Provide a plan view indicating streets, sidewalks, alleys (including utility poles), existing CTA structures, CTA bus stops, fences, barricades, canopies with dimensions from ROW

lines, etc. Also, indicate portions of streets, sidewalks, and alleys to be closed and any detours.

- B. For additional requirements and typical details refer to CDOT regulations for construction and repair in the public way.

2.7 Trench Boxes

- A. Provide detailed step-by-step installation sequence/procedure that includes all dimensions of the open trench (length, width, and depth) for trench box placement.
- B. Installation sequence/procedure shall indicate immediate backfilling of the over-excavated areas/voids between the excavated trench sides and trench box with specified fine grain soil after the trench box placement, excavation to specified grades, utility line/structure installations, backfilling sequence, etc.
- C. All excavation within the trench box shall be backfilled to street pavement level and/or to the existing grade level prior to removal of the trench box and/or sliding forward of the trench box for the next segment of installation.

2.8 Dewatering

- A. Dewatering calculations and dewatering drawings must be provided from the dewatering contractor (signed and sealed with seal expiration date from a PE).
- B. Design calculations for discharge volume, well point spacings, well point diameter and required length of the well points must be provided by the dewatering contractor. Submittal document shall include dewatering drawing with well points location plan and typical well point details showing existing grade, ground water level, diameter of hole, diameter of well point, length of the well point, etc.
- C. Dewatering by sump and pump method is only possible if steel sheeting and/or any other impervious systems such as slurry walls, secant walls, etc. are used and driven/installed to at least 2 feet into silty clay. For soldier pile and lagging ERS in granular soils with groundwater, dewatering by sophisticated methods (well points, etc.) to at least 2 feet below the bottom of excavation level will be required.

2.9 Jack & Bore

- A. All open areas around pipe openings must be properly designed to avoid any inflow of soils and groundwater into the pits. ERS elements around pipes must be designed and detailed in the drawings as well.

2.10 Installation Procedures

- A. Contractor's means and methods, installation procedures, etc. must be indicated/shown on the drawings. Any note on the drawing(s) indicating that the designer and/or engineer of record will not be responsible for the contractor's means and methods, installation procedures, etc. is not acceptable to CDOT.
- B. All work in the field shall be performed in conformance with the approved drawings by CDOT. Any changes required in the field from the permitted/approved drawings will require resubmittal of revised design calculations and revised drawings of all required changes to CDOT for review and approval prior to performing any work in the field.

3.0 FOUNDATION DESIGN CALCULATIONS AND INSTALLATION PROCEDURES

Upon completion of the OUC submittal, the project manager shall submit design calculations required by CDOT. Calculations shall indicate the latest submittal date(s) and revision number(s). Hand and/or Mathcad calculations are required. If Mathcad calculations are provided then each line of calculations should include a symbolic formula, followed by the numerical formula with all numerical parameter values indicated, and then the numerical result. Computer outputs are not accepted. A general listing of calculations is provided below for reference. Additional calculations may be required on an individual project/site specific basis. Additional requirements specific to soil testing and analysis, as well as, foundation load testing and design parameters, may be found in the Chicago Building Code (Chapter 18 – Soils and Foundations).

- A. Foundation Design Calculations and Construction Procedures
 - a. Bearing Capacity: calculations for all types of foundations used [shallow (footing, mats, etc.), deep (caisson, piles), and/or combination]
 - b. Settlement: total and differential settlements
 - c. Installation Procedures
- B. Underpinning of Existing Building
 - a. Underpinning pier (pile) static capacity
 - b. Analysis to determine if adjacent existing footing/wall are capable of withstanding anticipated pressure/stress (documentation of structural review by others)
 - c. Underpinning installation procedure
- C. Adjacent Structure Analysis and Protection
 - a. Existing footing/wall sub-grade bearing capacity/stability analysis for reduced factor of safety (FOS) due to removal of soil surcharge above and/or below existing footings
 - b. Stability Analysis
 - o Allowable bearing capacity (a minimum FOS of 3.0 is required)
 - o Sliding (a minimum FOS of 2.0 is required)
 - o Overturning (a minimum FOS of 1.5 is required)
- D. Load Tests
 - a. Load tests shall be in conformance with the 2019 Chicago Building Code Section 1810.3.3.1.2.
 - b. If a compression load test is performed, it may be performed on a production pile. However, the production pile cannot be used as a reaction pile for the load test.
 - c. If a tension load test is performed, it must be performed on a sacrificial pile.

4.0 EARTH RETENTION CALCULATIONS AND INSTALLATION PROCEDURES

4.1 Common Items

The following items are to be included with all ERS submittals. All ERS drawings and calculations must be signed and sealed (with seal expiration date) by an Illinois SE.

- A. Hand calculations and/or Mathcad calculations are required. Computer outputs from design software with no hand calculations or explanations are not accepted.
- B. Boring logs, field/lab test data and final geotechnical report (project site specific).

- C. List all design assumptions used in the calculations, as they are introduced in sequence of computations.
- D. Provide copies of relevant pages of references used in the calculations. These include all graphs, charts, or tables used in the analysis or design.
- E. Provide copies of catalogue sheets, cut sheets, and/or tables of material properties, used in the structural calculations.
- F. All submittals must begin with a sketch and/or listing of soil layers, soil parameters, and design water level assumed in the calculations. Specific borings which were used in establishing the design conditions should be identified by boring numbers as indicated on the boring logs. Note that because soil conditions vary from soil boring to soil boring over the project site, a composite and/or most critical design soil profile shall be used.
- G. Calculations should show cross-sections indicating design elevations for:
 - a. Top and toe of the wall
 - b. Existing surrounding ground surface
 - c. Bottom of the excavation
 - d. Existing adjacent foundations within the zone of influence
 - e. Cut slopes and set-backs
 - f. Water elevations
- H. All formulas must be listed as they are being used in the various parts of the calculations.
- I. Include all calculation steps that are a normal part of an actual hand solution whether or not a computer-assisted analysis/design was used. Computer output that is written by hand does not classify as “hand calculations” and will not be accepted. Also, do not submit previously submitted calculations from a similar project as part of or a substitute for the new project calculations.
- J. Construction and/or building surcharge should be actual loading conditions planned by the contractor (crane loading included) or a minimum traffic surcharge of 240 psf.
 - a. The building and crane surcharge shall be calculated from the bottom of the loaded foundation and applied to the tip of the ERS.
 - b. The traffic surcharge shall be applied from existing grade to the bottom of the ERS.
- K. ERS drawings must include plan views and cross-sections which are consistent with the final designs. Sufficient cross-sections must be provided indicating top of grade, cutback slopes, excavation contour lines, adjacent buildings, sidewalks, alleys, roadways, and all lateral utilities within the zone of influence (within 2.0 times the excavation depth from grade). Dimensions from the ERS to all utilities must be shown.
- L. Groundwater control plan section details and dewatering calculations prepared by an Illinois PE must be submitted for review in all cases where wells/wellpoints and/or dewatering are necessary to maintain a water-free, stable excavation.
- M. ERS must include sequence of work (i.e. pre-holing for verifying existing foundation(s), pre-trenching for the removal of existing obstruction(s), backfilling with suitable material to grade, and ERS installation). Include detailed step-by-step sequence for excavation and installation of bracing, backfilling, and removal of bracing in conformance with the staged design calculations.

- N. Provide separate calculations for active, passive and surcharge pressures at: grade, ground water level, excavation level, the upper and lower interface of each soil strata layer and to at least the tip of the proposed ERS.
- O. Provide separate active, passive, hydrostatic, surcharge, and net pressure diagrams (indicating all numerical values). The pressure diagrams should be used for the design of water loads, ERS sizing, and for the required length of the ERS for a minimum FOS of 1.5.
- P. In cases where a theoretical negative or small positive active earth pressures are predicted through clay strata, a minimum active earth pressure of $0.25\gamma z$ should be substituted, where “ γz ” is the total overburden pressure at depth z .
- Q. Active pressure in clay is determined using equations: $\gamma H - 2c$ or $0.25\gamma H$, where γH is the total earth pressure at depth H . The higher value from the equations shall be used for design of the ERS.
- R. For the design of soldier piles and lagging walls, no passive pressure shall be considered from existing ground surface grade in front of the wall to a depth of $1.0 \times D$ (diameter of shaft or width of pile flange) in granular soils and $1.5 \times D$ in cohesive soils.
- S. All new proposed dockwall/riverwall sheeting shall be designed considering dredge line elevations in the Chicago River established by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. The proposed wall shall be designed for the undrained condition and the long-term drained condition.

4.2 Earth Retention System (ERS) Items – General

The ERS submittal must include calculations for the design of all vertical wall components and for all bracing components. For example, depending on the system selected, this may include design for:

- A. Sheet piles, soldier piles and lagging, timber sheeting, secant piles, slurry walls, etc.
- B. Walers, struts, rakers, kicker blocks, anchors, connections, and temporary earth berms.
- C. Utility supports for existing infrastructure. All utility support design calculations and utility support drawings shall be submitted to all affected OUC members, whose utilities will require protection, for their review, approval, and coordination prior to performing any work.
- D. Use of proprietary systems (i.e. trench boxes or slide rail shoring) requires that an Illinois SE confirm that the systems components are satisfactory for site-specific conditions with supporting calculations. Manufacturers or suppliers cut sheets must be submitted, listing serial numbers of frames or boxes proposed for use on the project. These cut sheets must be signed and sealed (with seal expiration date) from an Illinois SE.
- E. ERS in the City's ROW shall be cut off 4 feet below grade and left in place.
- F. ERS not within City's ROW may be removed provided that all affected adjacent utility owners approve the removal. Required approval documentation must be provided in the Deep Ex Review Package submittal.

4.3 Items Specific to Cantilever Wall Analysis/Design

In addition to Section 4.1 and Section 4.2, the following must be included:

- A. Provide a stepwise calculation of lateral pressure distribution. Calculate pressures at every change of state (e.g. stratum boundaries excavation depth, adjacent foundation load as it varies with depth, etc.).
- B. Plot lateral pressures (with numerical values indicated) on diagram to reasonable size for illustration. Split diagram into reasonable triangular and rectangular units. Identify units by letter or number for use in calculations. Account for all components of load (soil, water, and surcharge).
- C. Provide moment calculations based on pressure diagram(s), solving for wall embedment depth required for rotational equilibrium (FOS = 1.0) about the toe. Find zero shear and maximum moment to size the ERS. Provide calculations for the anticipated deflection of the proposed ERS and adjacent ground surface settlement.
- D. Provide additional embedment length to establish safety factor or margin of safety vs. rotational failure about the toe. Any of the generally recognized methods of determining design embedment depth may be used. A minimum FOS of 1.5 is required in all cases when the ERS is utilized as a temporary structure. A greater FOS may be required when the proposed ERS is used as a permanent structure.
- E. Provide analysis of structural wall deflection and ground deformation required to mobilize passive resistance. The support assumption for structural deflection should be consistent with Figures 6-1 or 6-2 of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers EM 1110-2504 “Design of Sheet Piles Walls.”
- F. A check of base stability should be made using generally accepted methods. A minimum allowable FOS of 1.5 is required.

4.4 Items Specific to Single Level Braced or Anchored Walls

In addition to Section 4.1 thru Section 4.3, the following must be included:

- A. The free-earth support method should be used as the basis of design. No moment reduction due to flexibility of the wall should be assumed.
- B. Provide calculations for earth pressure at brace or anchor level.
- C. Provide calculations for the ERS wall depth of embedment for rotational equilibrium about the brace/anchor level for a FOS of 1.0. Provide additional calculations for the required length of the ERS wall for a minimum FOS of 1.5. A minimum FOS of 1.5 is required in all cases when the ERS is utilized as a temporary structure. A greater FOS may be required when the proposed ERS is used as a permanent structure.
- D. Provide calculations for the design of bracings (walers, struts, connections, etc.). Provide calculations for the size of the ERS wall considering maximum moments.
- E. Provide calculations for the anticipated deflection of the proposed ERS and adjacent ground surface settlement.

4.5 Items Specific to Walls with Two or more Levels of Bracing

In addition to Section 4.1 and Section 4.2, the following must be included:

- A. Provide analysis for cantilever and single brace stages (see Sections 4.3 and 4.4) and final depth of excavation stages.

- B. Use generally recognized apparent earth pressure envelopes for determining multi-tier strut loads, do not reduce strut or anchor loads to account for temporary conditions. Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC) Design Manual 7.02 Figure 26 can be used for the design of shoring and waler/strut loads for excavation to the bottom of the shoring system. When excavation is in soft clays, Figure 26 “Case (b)” may be used. When excavation is in stiff clays, Figure 26 “Case (c)” may be used.
- C. Provide base stability analysis for partial and full depth of cut, as needed, to final critical correlation. A minimum FOS of 1.5 is required.
- D. An estimate of adjacent ground movement should be made (Clough’s Method or industry accepted alternate methods) accounting for stiffness of proposed wall (FOS for basal heave, number of bracing levels, depth of excavation, etc.).
- E. When analyzing overall stability, do not include friction between the wall and retained soil as contributing to stability of the system.
- F. Provide design for all bracing component (walers, struts, rakers, connections, etc.)

4.6 Bracing

In addition to Sections 4.1, 4.2, 4.4, and 4.5 and any other appropriate bracing analysis, the following must be included:

- A. Ground anchor (tieback, H-pile, etc.) design shall include unbonded and bonded length calculations with related sketches; testing procedures (proof, performance, and creep), and production anchor installation procedure.
- B. Provide design of all bracing components (walers, struts, rakers, connections, etc.).
- C. Provide structural design of stiffeners, connections, support brackets, etc. Check compact and non-compact sections.

4.7 Global Stability Analysis

The overall global stability of the proposed ERS shall be verified independently when required. The global stability analysis and calculations must be provided by the Geotechnical Engineer of Record.

The analysis should include computer generated analysis input and output data sheets considering numerous slip circle failure planes. Indicate FOS on each slip circle failure plane. Provide a diagram and design calculations for the slip circle failure plane with the lowest FOS. The slip circle failure plane diagram must be drawn to scale and indicate each soil strata layer, soil strata layer design parameters, numbered slices, grade elevation, as well as, top and tip elevations. Additional calculations of driving and resisting moments through individual slip circle failure plane slice(s) shall be provided.

5.0 DEFLECTION CRITERIA

All the following deflection requirements shall be met for ERS in the City of Chicago unless specified otherwise:

- A. The maximum deflection of a permanent ERS shall be 1% H (H denotes the retained height) but not greater than 1 inch.

- B. The maximum deflection of a temporary ERS shall be 1.5% H (H denotes the retained height) but not greater than 2 inches.
- C. When the excavation (temporary or permanent) is within 1:1 (Vertical (V):Horizontal (H)) of an adjacent structure (i.e. bridge/building shallow foundation) the deflection of the ERS shall be limited to ¼ inch.
- D. When the excavation (temporary or permanent) is within 1:1.5 (V:H) of an adjacent structure (i.e. bridge/building shallow foundation) the deflection of the ERS shall be limited to ½ inch.
- E. When the excavation (temporary or permanent) is within 1:2 (V:H) of an adjacent structure (i.e. bridge/building shallow foundation) the deflection of the ERS shall be limited to 1 inch.
- F. For ERS (temporary or permanent) that is within 1:1.5 (V:H) of adjacent water, sewer, and/or gas utilities, ERS deflections exceeding 0.25 inches will require a written approval for the submitted ERS design and deflections from the water, sewer, and/or gas utility owner(s).

6.0 OPEN CUT EXCAVATION

All open cut excavations up to 4 feet in depth shall be sloped at 1:1 (H:V) or shored and all excavations greater than 4 feet in depth shall be sloped at a minimum of 1.5:1 (H:V) or shored.

7.0 EXISTING VAULTS

Existing standalone vaults with no access into the vault from any private property or building will require CDOT geotechnical review when the scope of work involves backfilling and/or roof replacement of the vaulted sidewalks, vaulted alleys, and/or any other vaulted areas in the public way. For existing vaults in the public way with access into the vault from adjacent private property or adjacent building will require a DOB permit/review.

7.1 Backfilling of Existing Vaults and Restoration

Contractor and/or engineer shall provide detailed step-by-step procedures and sequence for backfilling and restoration to CDOT for review and approval. The procedures and sequence may involve, but not limited to shoring within the vault walls, vault roof removal, vault backfilling and restoration, backfilling of vault space by flowable fill, restorations, and/or any other procedure proposed by the contractor/engineer.

For backfilling of an existing vault in the public way, which is adjacent and accessible from the building (on private property), refer to the CDOT Standard Detail A-3-3.

7.2 Existing Vault Roof Replacement

Contractor and/or engineer shall provide detailed step-by-step procedures and sequence for restoration/replacement to CDOT for review and approval. The procedures and sequence may involve, but not limited to, installation of a shoring system within the existing vault walls; removal, replacement, and restoration of the vault roof; and any installed shoring removal. Design calculations for the shoring system will be required, refer to Section 4.0.

8.0 DEEP EX PERMIT PROCESS

Deep Ex permit process utilizes the program, Constructware, to track, monitor, and document the permit process step-by-step. Constructware is also utilized for document management, uploads, and retrievals pertaining to the project being reviewed for permitting. A Constructware account will be created for a user (applicant project manager) who will act as the CDOT point of contact and project manager responsible for the permit. It is the project manager's responsibility to ensure all instructions, guidelines, and documents are followed in compliance and coordinated with the permit team.

Do not start the OUC process prior to meeting/coordinating with Deep Ex. All Deep Ex permits have a separate step through Constructware to start the OUC process (after Deep Ex approval to do so). OUC review will expire six months from the "OUC Due Date" (determined by the OUC once the OUC application is received) within the area bounded by North Avenue, Halsted Street, Cermak Road, and Lake Michigan. Outside these mentioned limits, the OUC review will expire one year from the "OUC Due Date." An OUC expiration results in a complete resubmittal of the project and restart of the permit process. The "OUC Due Date" is independent of the Deep Ex permit authorization and approval. Therefore, permit authorization and construction mobilization must take place prior to the OUC expiration date and the authorization of the Deep Ex permit.

Below are additional reference links regarding the permit process:

- https://www.chicago.gov/city/en/depts/cdot/provdrs/construction_information/sves/office_of_undergroundcoordination.html
- https://www.chicago.gov/city/en/depts/cdot/supp_info/efp-projects_requiringreview.html
- https://www.chicago.gov/city/en/depts/cdot/supp_info/ouc_exising_facilityprotectionefpprocess.html
- https://www.chicago.gov/content/dam/city/depts/cdot/Construction%20Guidelines/2019/2019_CDOT_Rules_and_Regs_101819.pdf

8.1 Intake Meeting Requirements

- A. OUC Plan Set must be ready and complete (including all ERS, excavations, and/or deep foundations drawings) for submittal at the time of the intake meeting. Valid IR must be shown on the OUC Plan Set. Expired IR will not be accepted. All proposed work (i.e. excavations, foundations, ERS, etc.) must be dimensioned from the right of way lines (transverse and longitudinal dimensions). The OUC Plan Set cover sheet must include a brief, detailed, and concise scope of work that is being requested for permit. The scope of work indicated on the OUC Plan Set cover sheet is what will legally and technically be looked at for permitting review. The scope of work must indicate all areas requesting permit review, brief means and methods (i.e. open cuts, foundations, ERS, trench boxes, etc.), and all areas where there are any excavations/penetrations into the ground. The following example is a scope of work for the OUC Plan Set cover sheet:

Scope of Work Requested for Deep Ex and OUC Permit:

Trench box installation for 36" sewer pipe.



Open cut excavation for XYZ at locations ABC.

H-pile installation for ABC.

Etc.

- B. The OUC Plan Set must have its own exclusive sheet numbering sequence (CDOT Permit Sheet No.). This sheet numbering must be, DE-1, DE-2, DE-3, etc. (in consecutive sequence). An index of sheets (to include sheet numbering, title, revision letter, and revision date) must be shown on the cover sheet or the index sheet(s). In the case where owners/engineers have their own sheet numbering, it is acceptable to show the CDOT Permit Sheet No. under the existing sheet number in parenthesis for each sheet in the drawing border. Also, the index of sheets table must show the original sheet numbering with the equivalent DE sheet numbering as “CDOT Permit Sheet No.” Below is an example table to be shown in the OUC Plan Set:

| Index of Sheets | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Drawing/Sheet No. | CDOT Permit Sheet No. | Sheet Title | Revision Letter | Revision Date | Revision Description |
| | | | | | OUC Review |

- C. The OUC Plan Set must be signed and sealed (with seal expiration date) by a licensed Professional Engineer & a licensed Structural Engineer on the cover sheet (or first sheet). Include the Constructware PW number (given by Deep Ex) on each sheet of the OUC Plan Set.
- D. The finalized Soils Report (borings, tests, and soils information if applicable to the project) must be signed and sealed (with seal expiration date) and ready for submittal at time of intake meeting.

8.2 OUC Plan Set and Soils Report (if Applicable) Delivery Instructions

After the intake meeting, when the permit project is approved to move forward, a Constructware account will be created for the applicant. Detailed instructions are given in each step instruction in Constructware. The “CDOT-DIM Constructware Applicant Quick Guide” (located in the “Main Folder” of the Constructware project) provides all detailed step-by-step instructions, process, and flow chart. The OUC Plan Set submitted on Constructware must exactly match the OUC Plan Set that will be requested for upload on ProjectDox when applying for the OUC review. Any alterations to the OUC Plan Set will void the document and a complete project restart and resubmittal will be required.

8.3 Constructware

At time of the Constructware account activation, all directions, procedures, guidelines, and letter templates will be available in the “Main Folder” for the applicant team. Project status, allotted time for review of each step, and routing history (step history and status of project) is in the "Routing History" tab of the project. The "Routing History" can be accessed in two ways:

1. Click the "New Messages" hyperlink (located in the upper righthand corner). Under "Routing Action Required", any outstanding step from the applicant side will show here. If there is a step requiring action, click the envelope icon, and then click the "Routing History" tab to view the routing history.
2. On the left side of the window, click the "Project Information" tab and then select "Project". All projects for the applicant that require Deep Ex review are listed here. Click the orange arrow icon associated with the PW# and then click the "Routing History" tab to view the routing history.

When viewing the "Routing History", click on the "Route Flow" box (on the right-hand corner of the page) to view the archived instructions and notes of the step history of the project.

All uploads onto Constructware must be in PDF format (except the OUC Plan Set). All Constructware documentation uploads and retrievals are performed under the "File Director" sub-tab under the "File Management" tab (left-hand side of the screen). In "File Director", access the project by selecting the "Configure" link next to the "Favorite Projects" drop-down list (top-center of the screen) and then select the desired project. Once the desired project is selected it will show in the "Favorite Projects" drop-down list.

Constructware Program Note: At times email notices may go into the spam folder or may not be delivered to the applicant due to system issues. Please monitor the "Routing Action Required" screen which can be accessed from the "New Messages" hyperlink on the upper right-hand corner of the screen.

Documents provided in Constructware are often updated and revised to provide applicants with the most up-to-date information/instructions. Use the templates in the associated Constructware account and do not reuse old templates or previous submittals as those could be outdated and could result in delays in the permit process.

8.4 Deep Ex Documents and Submittals

The following reference documents are provided in the "Main Folder" of the Constructware account:

- CDOT-DIM Geotechnical Review Guidelines
- CDOT-DIM Constructware Applicant Quick Guide
- CDOT-DIM Certification Letter Template
- Contractor Written Verification Letter Template
- Public Way Damage Repair Letter Template
- Utility Coordination Letter Template
- OUC Applicant Manual
- CDOT-DoE Bridge Permit Information
- CDOT-DoE Harbor Permit Information



Additional documents will be uploaded into the “Meetings” folder following the indicated instructions and flow in the CDOT-DIM Constructware Applicant Quick Guide:

- Intake Meeting Minutes (includes the Deep Ex Preliminary Checklist)
- The Deep Ex Final Checklist

Review the latest checklist (Deep Ex Preliminary Checklist or the Deep Ex Final Checklist) for all required Deep Ex submittals. The CDOT-DIM Certification Letter Template and the CDOT-DIM Constructware Applicant Quick Guide also indicate detailed submittal instructions and requirements.

All documents submitted must be QA/QC by the applicant team prior to submitting to CDOT. Deep Ex Review Package must be 100% complete and final and ready for construction for CDOT to review. All calculations must be signed and sealed (with seal expiration date), as well as, each drawing signed and sealed (with seal expiration date). This package is a final legal contract document for CDOT to review prior to permitting. No partial submittals are allowed, the entire scope of work associated with the Constructware PW number must be submitted.

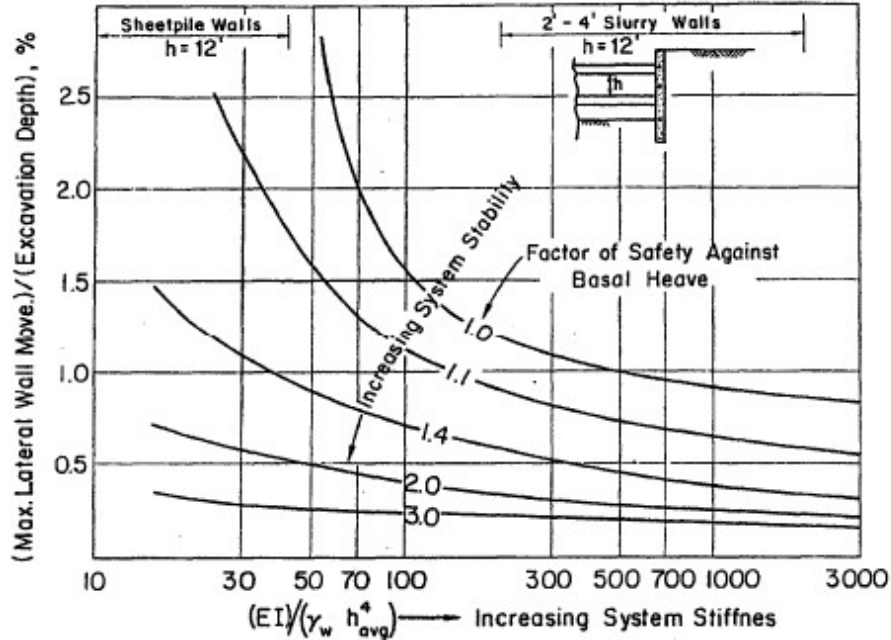
8.5 Final Project Plan Set

Once Step 34 and Step 35 on Constructware have been approved, a Final Project Plan Set must be submitted. The Final Project Plan Set must include all issued for construction sheets submitted to CDOT-DIM for permit review. The Index of Sheets table on the Final Project Plan Set must only include sheets reviewed by OUC and Deep Ex. Below is an example table to be shown in the Final Project Plan Set:

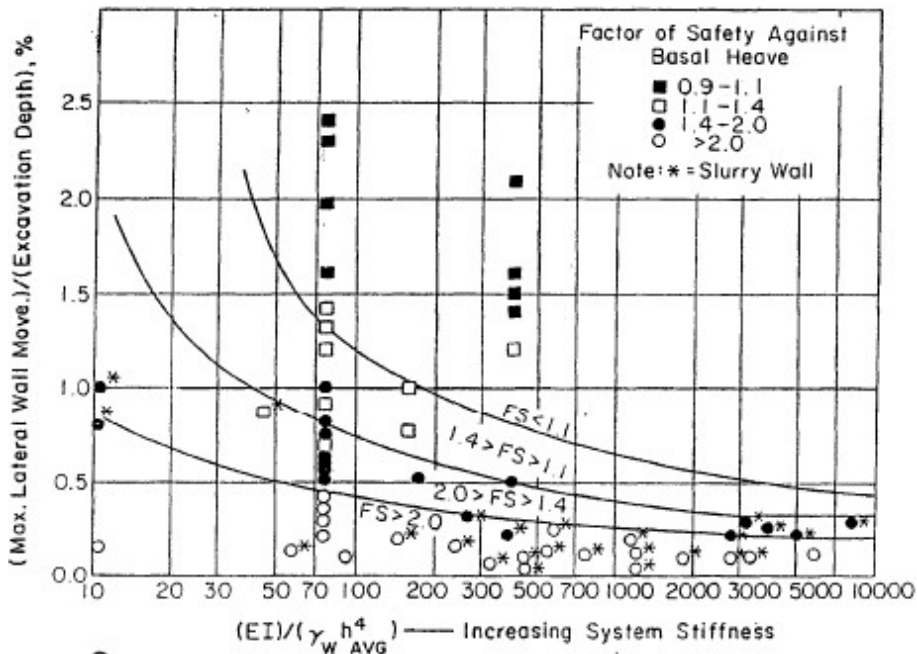
| Index of Sheets | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| Drawing/Sheet No. | CDOT Permit Sheet No. | Sheet Title | Revision Letter | Revision Date | Revision Description |
| | | | | | CDOT-DIM Permit Approval |

Refer to Section 8.1.B for index of sheet details. Each sheet of the Final Project Plan Set must have a final revision letter, a corresponding drawing/revision date, and a revision description as “CDOT-DIM Permit Approval”. All sheets must have the same final revision letter, date, and revision description. Consider using “F” as the revision letter designated for “CDOT-DIM Permit Approval”.

REFERENCE FIGURES

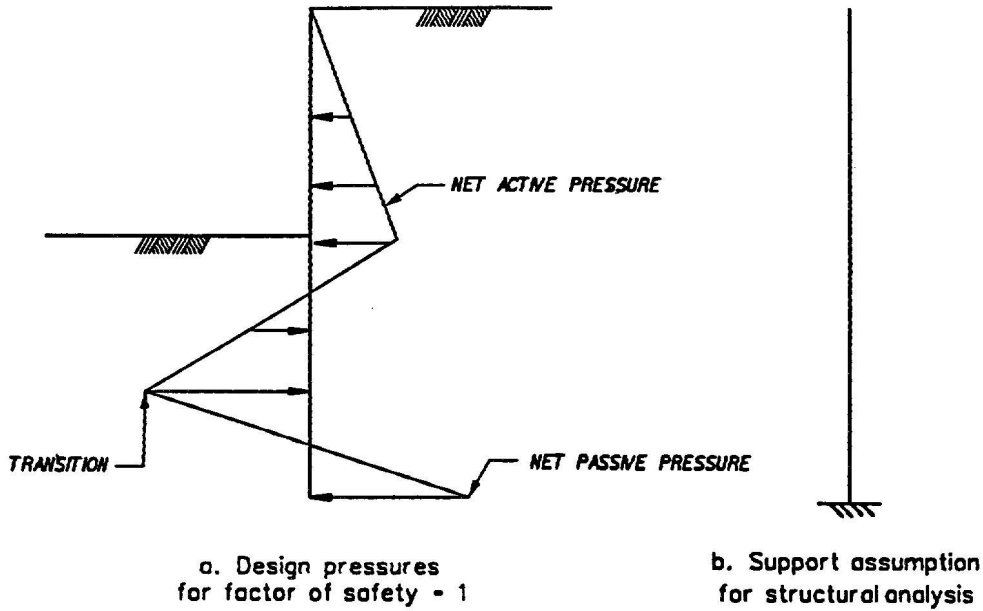


Theoretical Relationship Between Maximum Lateral Wall Movement, FOS Against Basal Heave, and System Stiffness*

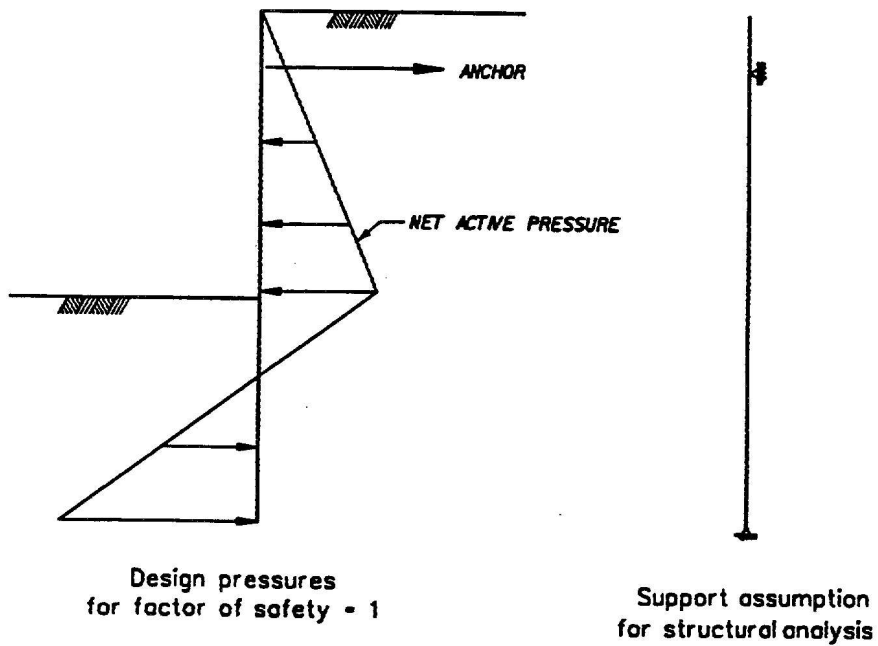


Comparison of Field Data and Theoretical Trends for Anticipated Movements*

*Published research documents by Clough and other researchers.

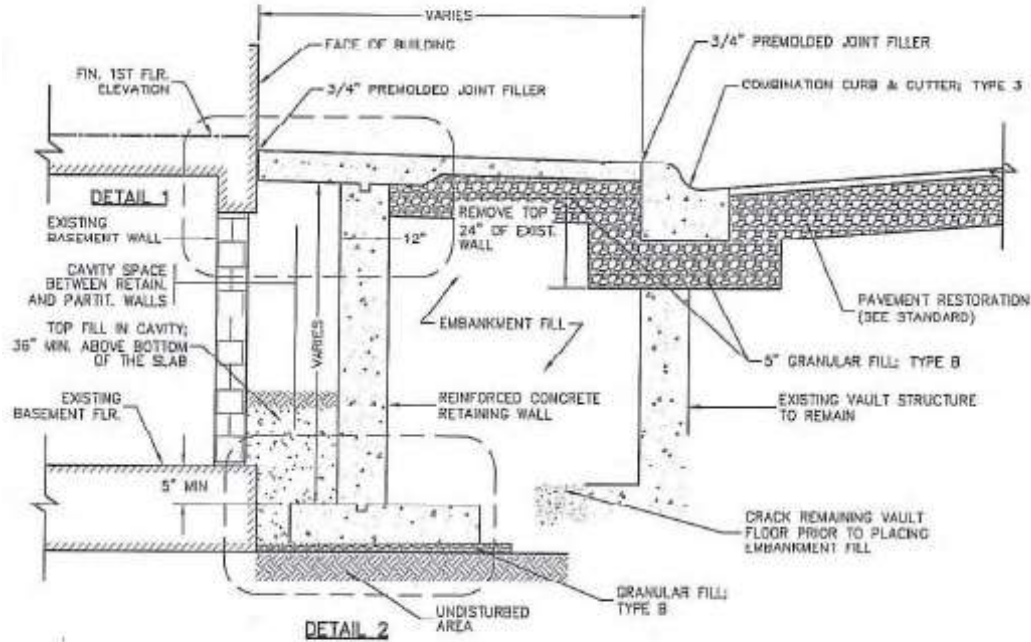


U.S. Army Corps of Engineers EM 1110-2504 Figure 6-1
Pressures and Supports for Structural Design of Cantilever Walls.

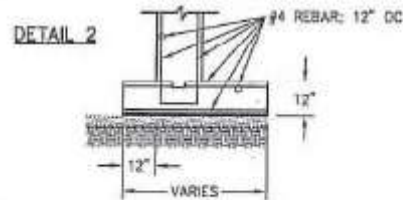
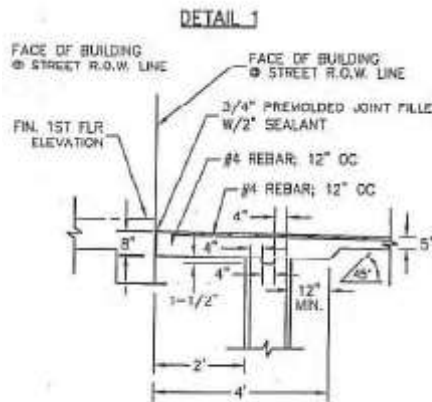


U.S. Army Corps of Engineers EM 1110-2504 Figure 6-2
Pressures and Supports for Structural Design of Anchored Walls.


ELIMINATION OF VAULTED SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO BUILDING AT PROPERTY LINE



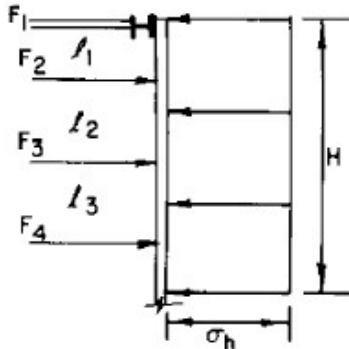
FINAL DESIGN, CERTIFIED BY A REGISTERED STRUCTURAL ENGINEER, TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR REVIEW AND COMMENT PRIOR TO APPLICATION FOR PUBLIC WAY PERMIT.



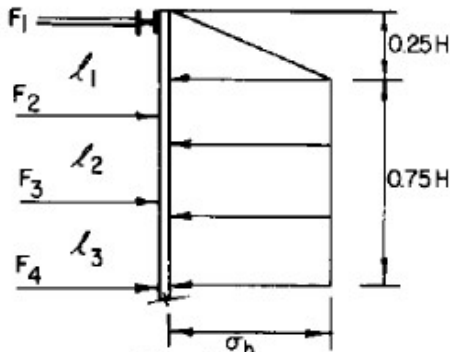
- CONCRETE RETAINING WALL NOTES**
1. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY THE CONDITION OF BUILDING FOUNDATION AND THE LOCATION OF WATER, GAS, AND OTHER UTILITIES WITHIN THE VAULTED AREA.
 2. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTIFYING THE UTILITIES OF THE ELIMINATION OF THE VAULT.
 3. SEAL ALL EXISTING OPENINGS TO VAULT AREA WITHIN THE C.M.U.
 4. COMPACT EXISTING FILL TO NOT LESS THAN 90% OF MODIFIED LABORATORY DENSITY.
 5. CONTRACTOR SHOULD EXERCISE UTMOST CAUTION TO INSURE THEIR OPERATIONS DO NOT CAUSE DAMAGES TO ADJACENT STRUCTURES. THEY ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR IMMEDIATE REPAIRS TO THE SATISFACTION OF PROPERTY OWNERS.
 6. CONTRACTOR TO SECURE IMMEDIATE AREA DURING CONSTRUCTION OF VAULTED TO PREVENT PUBLIC ACCESS INTO ADJACENT BUILDING.

| | | | | | |
|---|----------|----------|--|--|--|
|  | DATE | REVISION | CITY OF CHICAGO | | |
| | — | — | ELIMINATION OF VAULTED SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO BUILDING | | |
| | DATE | SHEET | DRAWN BY | | |
| | 01/02/07 | A-3-3 | CDOT | | |

**CDOT Standard Detail A-3-3
Elimination of Vaulted Sidewalk Adjacent to Building at Property Line**



- (a) SAND
 $\sigma_h = 0.65 K_A \cdot \gamma H$
 WHERE $K_A = \tan^2 (45 - \phi/2)$

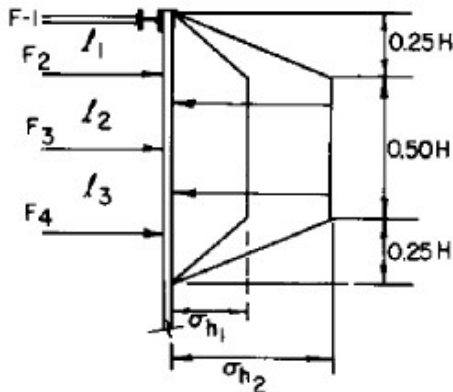


- (b) SOFT TO MEDIUM CLAY
 $(N_o > 6)$
 For clays base the selection on
 $N_o = \gamma H/c$
 $\sigma_h = K_A \cdot \gamma \cdot H$
 $K_A = 1 - m \frac{4c}{\gamma H}$;
 $m = 1$ except where cut is
 underlain by deep soft
 normally consolidated
 clay, then $m = 0.4 F_{SB}$

ASSUME HINGES AT STRUT
 LOCATIONS FOR CALCULATING
 STRUT FORCES

$$F_3 = \left(\frac{l_2}{2} + \frac{l_3}{2} \right) \sigma_h$$

See Figure 28 for Factor of Safety
 against bottom instability,
 $(F_{SB}): 1 \leq F_{SB} \leq 1.5$



- (c) STIFF CLAY
 $(N_o < 4)$
 For $4 < N_o < 6$, use larger of
 diagrams (b) and (c).
 $\sigma_{h1} = 0.2 \gamma H$; $\sigma_{h2} = 0.4 \gamma H$
 Use lower value when movements
 are minimal and short
 construction period.

NAVFAC DM 7.02 Figure 26

Pressure Distribution for Brace Loads in Internally Braced Flexible Walls

CITY OF CHICAGO Submittal Requirements for Review of Earth Retention Systems and Other Calculations

| Required | Submitted | Number | Category | Description |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1. | Common Items for Foundations | The Following items are to be included with all calculations submittals, regardless of the structural type. All foundation drawings must be sealed and signed by an Illinois registered Structural Engineer. Foundation calculations must be sealed and signed by an Illinois registered Civil Engineer. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1.1 | Common Items for Foundations | Boring logs and associated field/lab test data. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1.2 | Common Items for Foundations | A Geotechnical Report for the project. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1.3 | Common Items for Foundations | List all design assumptions used in the calculations, as they are introduced in sequence of computations. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1.4 | Common Items for Foundations | Provide copies of relevant pages of references used in the calculations, including all graphs, charts, or tables used in the analysis or design. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1.5 | Common Items for Foundations | All submittals must begin with a sketch and/or listing of soil layering, soil parameters, and design water level assumed in the calculations. Specific borings which were used in establishing the design conditions should be identified by boring numbers as given on the logs. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1.7 | Common Items for Foundations | Calculations should show cross-sections giving design elevations for: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1.7.1 | Common Items for Foundations | Top and bottom of the foundation. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1.7.2 | Common Items for Foundations | Foundation dimensions. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1.7.3 | Common Items for Foundations | Existing surrounding ground. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1.7.4 | Common | Bottom of the excavation. |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------|------------------------------|---|
| | | | Items for Foundations | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1.7.5 | Common Items for Foundations | Existing adjacent foundations within the zone of influence. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1.7.6 | Common Items for Foundations | Cut slopes and set-backs. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1.7.7 | Common Items for Foundations | Water elevation. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1.8 | Common Items for Foundations | All formulas must be listed as they are being used in the various parts of the calculations. Formulas should include standard symbols and each symbol used should be explained. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1.9 | Common Items for Foundations | Include all calculation steps that are a normal part of an actual hand solution, whether or not a computer-assisted analysis/design was used. Do not submit re-copied computer output as hand calculations. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1.10 | Common Items for Foundations | Construction surcharge should be matched to the actual conditions planned by the constructors. However, in no case, should traffic surcharge be less than a 240 psf uniformly distributed vertical load. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1.11 | Common Items for Foundations | Foundation drawings must include plan views and cross-sections that are consistent with the final design options, eliminating alternatives. Sufficient cross-sections must be provided to show top of grade, cutback slopes, adjacent buildings, sidewalks, alleys, and roadways, as well as utilities with the zone of influence (within 2.5 times the excavation depth from grade). |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1.12 | Common Items for Foundations | A Groundwater Control Plan and dewatering calculations prepared by an Illinois registered PE must be submitted for review in all cases where well/wellpoints and/or dewatering are necessary to maintain a dry, stable excavation. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1.13 | Common Items for Foundations | Building Code number should be included when applicable. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2. | Common Items for ERS | The Following items are to be included with all earth retention system (ERS) submittals, regardless of the structural type. All ERS drawings and calculations must be sealed and signed by an Illinois registered Structural Engineer. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2.1 | Common Items for ERS | Boring logs and associated field/lab test data. |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|------|----------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2.2 | Common Items for ERS | A Geotechnical Report for the project. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2.3 | Common Items for ERS | List all design assumptions used in the calculations, as they are introduced in sequence of computations. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2.4 | Common Items for ERS | Provide copies of relevant pages of references used in the calculations, including all graphs, charts, or tables used in the analysis or design. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2.5 | Common Items for ERS | Provide copies of catalogue cuts and tables of material properties used in the structural calculations. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2.6 | Common Items for ERS | All submittals must begin with a sketch and/or listing of soil layering, soil parameters, and design water level assumed in the calculations. Specific borings which were used in establishing the design conditions should be identified by boring numbers as given on the logs. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2.7 | Common Items for ERS | Calculations should show cross-sections giving design elevations for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Top and toe of the foundation. ii. Foundation dimensions. iii. Existing surrounding ground. iv. Bottom of the excavation. v. Existing adjacent foundations within the zone of influence. vi. Cut slopes and set-backs. vii. Water elevation. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2.8 | Common Items for ERS | All formulas must be listed as they are being used in the various parts of the calculations. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2.9 | Common Items for ERS | Include all calculation steps that are a normal part of an actual hand solution, whether or not a computer-assisted analysis/design was used. Do not submit re-copied computer output as hand calculations. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2.10 | Common Items for ERS | Construction surcharge should be matched to the actual conditions planned by the constructors. However, in no case, should traffic surcharge be less than a 240 psf uniformly distributed vertical load. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2.11 | Common Items for ERS | ERS drawings must include plan views and cross-sections that are consistent with the final design options, eliminating alternatives. Sufficient cross-sections must be provided to show top of grade, cutback slopes, adjacent buildings, sidewalks, alleys, and roadways, as well as utilities with the zone of influence (within 2.5 |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|------|--|---|
| | | | | times the excavation depth from grade). |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2.12 | Common Items for ERS | A Groundwater Control Plan and dewatering calculations prepared by an Illinois registered PE must be submitted for review in all cases where well/wellpoints and/or dewatering are necessary to maintain a dry, stable excavation. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2.13 | Common Items for ERS | ERS drawings must include a step-wise installation and dismantling procedure. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3. | Earth Retention System (ERS) Items – General | <p>The ERS submitted must include calculations for the design of all vertical wall components and for all bracing components.</p> <p>For example, depending on the system selected, this may include design for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Sheet piles, soldier piles and lagging, secant piles, slurry walls, etc. ▪ Walers, struts, rakers, kicker blocks, anchors, and temporary earth berms. ▪ Supports for crossing utilities that are not relocated. ▪ Use of proprietary systems, such as trench boxes or slide rail shoring, require that a structural engineer licensed in the state of Illinois confirm that the systems components are satisfactory for site-specific conditions. Manufacturers or suppliers cut sheets must be submitted, listing serial numbers of frames or boxes proposed for use on the project. Such cut sheets must clearly state the maximum loading and depths for which the system has been designed. These cut sheets must be stamped by the structural engineer (licensed in Illinois) who is approving the use of such system. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4. | Items Specific to Cantilever Wall Analysis/ Design | In addition to the items listed under Part I and II above, the following must be included as part of the submission. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4.1 | Items Specific to Cantilever Wall Analysis/ | Provide a step-wise calculation of lateral pressure distribution. Calculate pressures at every change of state of the problem, <u>e.g.</u> top and bottom of each layer, stratum boundaries excavation depth, brace or anchor level, adjacent foundation load as it varies with depth. |

| | | | Design | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4.2 | Items Specific to Cantilever Wall Analysis/ Design | Plot separate active, passive and net lateral pressures diagram to reasonable size for illustration. Split diagram into sensible triangular and rectangular units; identify units by letter or number for use in moment equations. Account for all components of load: soil, water, and surcharge. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4.3 | Items Specific to Cantilever Wall Analysis/ Design | In cases where a theoretical negative or small positive active earth pressures are predicted through clay strata, a minimum active earth pressure of $0.25 \gamma z$ should be substituted, where γz is the total overburden pressure at depth z. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4.4 | Items Specific to Cantilever Wall Analysis/ Design | Provide moment calculations based on above pressure diagram, solving for wall embedment depth required for rotational equilibrium (SF=1.0) about the toe. Show intermediate steps, reducing moment expression to its final form for solution. Find zero shear, maximum moment to size sheeting. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4.5 | Items Specific to Cantilever Wall Analysis/ Design | Provide additional embedment length to establish safety factor or margin of safety vs. rotational failure about the toe. Any of the generally recognized methods of determining design embedment depth may be used. However, a minimum safety factor of 1.5 is required in all cases. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4.6 | Items Specific to Cantilever Wall Analysis/ Design | Provide analysis of structural wall deflection and also ground deformation required to mobilize passive resistance. The support assumption for structural deflection should be consistent with figure 6.1 of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers EM 1110-2-2504 "Design of Sheet Pile Walls," copy attached. The transition/rotation of the soil/wall system can be estimated roughly from NAVFAC DM 7.2-62 based on soil type. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4.7 | Items Specific to Cantilever Wall Analysis/ Design | A check of base stability or overall (global) stability should be made using generally accepted methods. A safety factor of 1.5 is the minimum allowable. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 5. | Items Specific to Single Level Braced or Anchored | |

| | | | Walls | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 5.1 | Items Specific to Single Level Braced or Anchored Walls | Common items (I.A. through I.M.) and items II.A. through II.C. above apply. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 5.2 | Items Specific to Single Level Braced or Anchored Walls | The free-earth support method should be used as the basis of design. No moment reduction due to flexibility of the wall should be assumed. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 5.3 | Items Specific to Single Level Braced or Anchored Walls | Provide calculations to show wall the embedment depth required for rotational equilibrium about the brace or anchor level (SF=1.0 condition). Provide additional embedment length required for safety factor as in cantilever case. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 5.4 | Items Specific to Single Level Braced or Anchored Walls | Provide strut or anchor load calculations by taking moment about toe. Size sheeting as a beam with above system of forces applied. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 5.5 | Items Specific to Single Level Braced or Anchored Walls | Provide design of all bracing components (walers, struts, rakers, etc). If friction along the wall/soil interface is considered, do not reduce load on the walers by more than 20% of the waler load per linear foot as an allowance for friction. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 6. | Multiple-Tier Braced Walls | Provide analyses for cantilever and single brace stages, strut removal, and final depth of excavation stages. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 6.1 | Multiple-Tier Braced Walls | Provide analyses for cantilever and single brace stages, strut removal, and final depth of excavation stages. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 6.2 | Multiple-Tier Braced Walls | Use generally recognized apparent earth pressure envelopes for determining multi-tier strut loads. Do not reduce strut or anchor loads to account for temporary conditions. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 6.3 | Multiple-Tier Braced Walls | Provide base stability analysis for full and partial depth of cut, as needed to final critical correlation. Minimum required safety factor is 1.5. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 6.4 | Multiple-Tier Braced Walls | An estimate of adjacent ground movement should be made (using Clough's or similar methods), accounting for stiffness of proposed wall used safety factor vs. base heave. See attached figures by Clough and by |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----|----------------------------|---|
| | | | | O'Rourke, <u>et al</u> for guidance. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 6.5 | Multiple-Tier Braced Walls | When analyzing overall stability of the excavation do not include friction between the wall and retained soil as contributing to stability of the system. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 6.6 | Multiple-Tier Braced Walls | Provide design for all bracing component (walers, struts, rakers, etc.). |

Drawings required for the Geotechnical/OUC review

| Required | Submitted | Number | Category | Description |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------|----------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1. | Cover Sheet | Name of the Project, Description of the Proposed Scope of Work and Project Address. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2. | Survey/ Utilities | Alta Plat of Survey/Plat of Existing Utilities. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3. | Architectural | Architectural Drawings: Show correlation of proposed building floor slab elev. to C.C.D. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3.1 | Architectural | Architectural Site Plan: Show exterior column lines; dimensions between column lines and to outside face of building to the property lines and off to the R.O.W. lines of the nearest cross streets; and, correlation of the building on grade finish floor slab elevation to C.C.D. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3.2 | Architectural | First Floor and Basement Floor Plans: Show column lines; finished floor elevations; property lines; and, dimensions from property lines to exterior column lines. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3.3 | Architectural | Elevation and Section Drawings: Show column lines, elevations and property lines. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4. | Structural | Structural Drawings: Show correlation of proposed building floor slab datum to C.C.D. on the drawings. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4.1 | Structural | Foundation Plan: Show column lines; finish floor elev.; property lines; top elev. of footings/caisson/piles; footing/caisson types; dimensions from property lines to exterior column lines; and, dimensions between column lines. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4.2 | Structural | First Floor and Basement Floor Framing Plans: Show column lines, finished floor elevations and property lines. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4.3 | Structural | Sections and Details: Show column lines, elevations and property lines. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4.4 | Structural | General Notes |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 5. | Landscape | Landscaping Drawings: Plan(s), Details and Plant List. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 6. | Civil | Civil Drawings |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 6.1 | Civil | Existing Condition Plan |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 6.2 | Civil | Site Plan with Finish Floor Elevation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 6.3 | Civil | Demolition Plan |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 6.4 | Civil | Grading Plan |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 6.5 | Civil | Utility Plan: Show proposed water and sewer tie-ins (with sizes indicated) on the plan and reference dimensions from the connections to the R.O.W. line of the nearest cross street. Show invert elevation for sewer tie-ins. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 6.6 | Civil | Plan showing ADA Ramps, Sidewalk, Curb/Gutter, Driveway, Street and Alley with elevations and cross slopes (existing and proposed). Details of street, alley, sidewalk and driveway pavement, and Curb and gutter. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 7. | Plumbing | Plumbing Drawings: At and below grade drawings including Triple Basins, Grease Trap, Manholes/Catch Basins, etc. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 8. | Earth Retention Systems and/or Excavation | Earth Retention Systems (ERS) and/or Excavation (EX) drawings (Plan and Sections) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 8.1 | Earth Retention Systems and/or Excavation | ERS Plan shall be combination of Site Plan, Utility Plan and Structural Foundation Plan. Show outline of the proposed building with column lines and overall dimensions of the building in both direction; location of proposed shoring with overall dimensions and/or limits of open cut excavations with overall dimensions; property lines (labeled); reference dimensions from the property line to the face of proposed shoring and/or to the limits of the open cut excavations; all underground and overhead existing utilities; adjacent existing buildings/structures with reference dimensions to the proposed shoring and/or proposed excavations; bottom elev. of existing building footings with dimensions to the proposed shoring and/or excavations. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 8.2 | Earth Retention Systems and/or Excavation | Sections: Sections through all sides of the proposed building showing foundation of proposed building with elevations and dimensions off the property line; location of proposed shoring with top and toe elevation indicated and dimensions off the property line; maximum depth of excavations; limits of open excavation with cut back slope indicated (for 4' or less depth of excavation, slope is 1H:1V and for excavation deeper than 4', slope is 1.5H:1V) and dimensions off the property lines; adjacent existing building/structure foundation with foundation elevations and dimensions to the proposed shoring and/or proposed excavations; all underground and overhead existing utilities; property lines, sidewalks, streets, alleys shown; and, reference dimensions with respect to the property lines. |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|----|-----------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 9. | Logistics | Logistics Drawings: Plan showing extent of public way closures along the sidewalk, street and alley; location of barricades or temporary fence with dimensions off the property line; etc. Sections through the closures showing fence or barricades, sidewalk, street, alley, property lines and reference dimensions with respect to the property lines. |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|----|-----------|--|

APPENDIX J
E-TAKE MEETING

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page J-1 |

E-Intake Meeting Instructions (June 2020)

Currently, this is an electronic submittal meeting. There is no skype, conference call, or in-person meeting unless otherwise specified.

Familiarize yourself with the attached guidelines for intake meeting requirements and the Deep Ex permit process.

Do not submit for OUC submittal/review until directed and approved by Deep Ex via Constructware. If there has been a submission to the OUC without Deep Ex approval a restart of the process will be required.

At the scheduled day of the E-Intake Meeting provide the following pdf documents (as a file retrieval link or email attachment) at or before the scheduled time:

- Provide the finalized Soils Report (borings and soils information if applicable to the project). When submitting the pdf document, name the file, *Soils Report_YYMMDD* (where YYMMDD is the date of the intake meeting).
- Provide an OUC Plan Set (including all earth retention system, all excavations, and/or all deep foundations drawings) to review at the meeting. When submitting the pdf document, name the file *OUC Plan Set_YYMMDD* (where YYMMDD is the date of the intake meeting). OUC Plan Set must be ready for submittal at this meeting. Do not submit partial information, incomplete drawing set, etc. Be extremely clear with all the proposed work that is being requested for permit. If CDOT has to ask questions, dig for information, or get clarifications then it is not considered clear and ready for submission. If a follow-up meeting is required due to unprepared/incomplete OUC Plan Set, a follow-up meeting date may be set at approximately 4-8 weeks out.

The following name and contact information will be required prior to Constructware account initiation:

- Constructware User: _____
- Permit PM/Point of Contact: _____
- Owner/Owner Representative: _____

Note: CDOT is not responsible for construction timelines and applicant team management. The permit process and timelines are the responsibility of the applicant team - plan the project accordingly.

APPENDIX K
PERMITTING TIMELINE TEMPLATE

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page K-1 |

| ID - Description | Start Date | Finish Date | Id | Plan Dur |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|----|-------------|
| Metra Capital Delivery Department; Capital Program | 23 Dec 2013 A | 15 Jan 2029 | | 5502 |
| Start Milestone | 10 Jul 2019 A* | | | 0 |
| Finish Milestone | | 15 Jan 2029 | | 0 |
| Stations & Parking Group | 23 Dec 2013 A | 19 May 2027 | | 4896 |
| Signal, Electrical Communications Group | 11 Mar 2020 A | 30 Aug 2023 | | 1441 |
| Mechanical/Electrical/Plumbing (MEP) Group | 31 Jul 2019 A | 29 Oct 2026 | | 2648 |
| Civil/Structural Group | 5 Feb 2020 A | 14 Jan 2029 | | 3267 |
| Professional Service Contracts | 5 Jun 2021 A | 6 Jul 2022 A | | 454 |
| Projects ON HOLD | 15 Oct 2021 A | 29 Aug 2026 | | 1780 |
| WBS Template & Sample Activities | 1 Sep 2022 | 5 Sep 2027 | | 1831 |
| Task Order Templates | 1 Sep 2022 | 27 Nov 2022 | | 88 |
| LIQ Template | 1 Sep 2022 | 15 Apr 2023 | | 227 |
| NEPA Templates | 1 Sep 2022 | 7 Jun 2024 | | 646 |
| Permitting Templates | 1 Sep 2022 | 22 Apr 2024 | | 600 |
| PE Permitting | 1 Sep 2022 | 30 Oct 2022 | | 60 |
| Land Use / Acquisition Permit [During Preliminary Engineering] | 1 Sep 2022 | 30 Oct 2022 | | 60 |
| Design Permitting | 28 Jan 2023 | 26 Aug 2023 | | 210 |
| 30% Design Complete | | 28 Jan 2023 | | 0 |
| Design Permitting SubPhase (LOE) | 29 Jan 2023 | 26 Aug 2023 | | 210 |
| Flood Plain / Wetland Permit [After 30% Design] | 29 Jan 2023 | 29 Mar 2023 | | 60 |
| 60% Design Complete | | 28 May 2023 | | 0 |
| Building Permit (DOB / Local Municipality) [After 60% Design] | 29 May 2023 | 26 Aug 2023 | | 90 |
| Traffic / Roadway Permit (CDOT / IDOT/ Local)[After 60% Design] | 29 May 2023 | 26 Aug 2023 | | 90 |
| Utilities Permit (OUC / COMED / Local Municipality)[After 60% Design] | 29 May 2023 | 26 Aug 2023 | | 90 |
| MWRD Permit[After 60% Design] | 29 May 2023 | 26 Aug 2023 | | 90 |
| Life Safety Permit (includes Fire Protection)[After 60% Design] | 29 May 2023 | 26 Aug 2023 | | 90 |
| Construction Permitting | 24 Dec 2023 | 22 Apr 2024 | | 120 |

| ID - Description | Start Date | Finish Date | Id | Plan Dur |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|----|------------|
| MWRD Permit[After 60% Design] | 29 May 2023 | 26 Aug 2023 | | 90 |
| Life Safety Permit (includes Fire Protection)[After 60% Design] | 29 May 2023 | 26 Aug 2023 | | 90 |
| Construction Permitting | 24 Dec 2023 | 22 Apr 2024 | | 120 |
| Construction Start | | 24 Dec 2023 | | 0 |
| ERS Permit | 25 Dec 2023 | 22 Apr 2024 | | 120 |
| OUC Permitting | 1 Sep 2022 | 28 Feb 2023 | | 181 |
| Schedule Intake Meeting (Metra) | | 1 Sep 2022 | | 0 |
| Prepare all Documents and Select Contractor Necessary for Intake | 1 Sep 2022 | | | 0 |
| Contractor Prepares Documents/Design for Intake Meeting | 1 Sep 2022 | 29 Nov 2022 | | 90 |
| Attend Intake Meeting (Metra/OUC) | 30 Nov 2022 | 30 Nov 2022 | | 1 |
| Upload Drawings and Soil Report (Contractor) Step 1 | 1 Dec 2022 | 3 Dec 2022 | | 3 |
| Review and Approve Preliminary Documentation (OUC) Step 2 | 4 Dec 2022 | 10 Dec 2022 | | 7 |
| Revise Drawings & Report (Contractor) Step 1.1 | 11 Dec 2022 | 13 Dec 2022 | | 3 |
| Assemble & Submit Deep Excavation Review Package (Contractor) | 14 Dec 2022 | 27 Dec 2022 | | 14 |
| Fill Out OUC Application (Contractor) Step 29 | 14 Dec 2022 | 16 Dec 2022 | | 3 |
| Enter OUC # and OUC Due Date (OUC) Step 30 | 17 Dec 2022 | | | 0 |
| Resolve OUC Conflicts (Contractor) Step 34.1 | 17 Dec 2022 | 30 Jan 2023 | | 45 |
| Resolve Deep Excavation Project Conflicts (Contractor) Step 38 | 28 Dec 2022 | 3 Jan 2023 | | 7 |
| Review and Approve Deep Excavation Review Package (OUC) Step 3 | 4 Jan 2023 | 17 Jan 2023 | | 14 |
| Review and Approve Final Documents and Letters (OUC) Step 36 (A | 18 Jan 2023 | 14 Feb 2023 | | 28 |
| Review and Approve Final Project Plan Set (OUC) Step 37 | 18 Jan 2023 | 14 Feb 2023 | | 28 |
| Resolve Final Documents and Letters (Contractor) Step 39 | 15 Feb 2023 | 21 Feb 2023 | | 7 |
| Resolve Final Project Plan Set Conflicts (Contractor) Step 40 | 15 Feb 2023 | 21 Feb 2023 | | 7 |
| Closeout Letter - Permit Issued (OUC) | 22 Feb 2023 | 28 Feb 2023 | | 7 |

| ID - Description | Start Date | Finish Date | Id | Plan Dur |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|----|------------|
| OUC Process Complete | | 28 Feb 2023 | | 0 |
| OUC Permitting - No DFR | 1 Sep 2022 | 24 Dec 2022 | | 115 |
| Contractor Prepares Documents/Design for OUC Plan Set | 1 Sep 2022 | 30 Oct 2022 | | 60 |
| Prepare all Documents and Select Contractor (Owner/Designer) | 1 Sep 2022 | | | 0 |
| Upload Drawings and Soil Report (Contractor) Step 1 | 31 Oct 2022 | 31 Oct 2022 | | 1 |
| Review and Approve Preliminary Documentation (OUC) Step 2 | 1 Nov 2022 | 7 Nov 2022 | | 7 |
| Revise Drawings & Report (Contractor) Step 1.1 | 8 Nov 2022 | 10 Nov 2022 | | 3 |
| OUC Review Period | 11 Nov 2022 | 10 Dec 2022 | | 30 |
| Address OUC Comments | 11 Dec 2022 | 24 Dec 2022 | | 14 |
| OUC Process Complete | | 24 Dec 2022 | | 0 |
| DOB Permitting (Based on Developer Services) | 1 Sep 2022 | 27 Feb 2023 | | 180 |
| Start DOB Process | 1 Sep 2022 | | | 0 |
| Submit DOB Appointment Request Online (Owner/Designer) | 1 Sep 2022 | 1 Sep 2022 | | 1 |
| DOB Assigns a PM (DOB) | 2 Sep 2022 | 1 Oct 2022 | | 30 |
| METRA Uploads Plans, Scope Narrative and Conflict of Interest Form | 2 Oct 2022 | 2 Oct 2022 | | 1 |
| Intake Meeting Waiting Period | 3 Oct 2022 | 16 Oct 2022 | | 14 |
| Intake Meeting | 17 Oct 2022 | 17 Oct 2022 | | 1 |
| DOB Solicits Bidding For Outsourced Consultant Review (DOB) | 18 Oct 2022 | 16 Nov 2022 | | 30 |
| METRA to Complete Permit Application and Pay Fee | 17 Nov 2022 | 17 Nov 2022 | | 1 |
| METRA Uploads Permit Documents | 18 Nov 2022 | 18 Nov 2022 | | 1 |
| DOB Outsourced Consultant Technically Reviews Documents (DOB) | 19 Nov 2022 | 17 Jan 2023 | | 60 |
| METRA Issues Corrections to Any Comments | 18 Jan 2023 | 26 Feb 2023 | | 40 |
| METRA Pays Final Permit Amount and DOB Releases Approved Drawings | 27 Feb 2023 | 27 Feb 2023 | | 1 |
| DOB Permit Issued | | 27 Feb 2023 | | 0 |

| ID - Description | Start Date | Finish Date | Id | Plan Dur |
|--|-------------|-------------|----|----------|
| Robust Schedule Template (initial version) | 1 Sep 2022 | 12 Dec 2026 | | 1564 |
| Design, Bid, Build | 1 Sep 2022 | 6 Nov 2025 | | 1163 |
| Design/Build Template | 1 Sep 2022 | 5 Aug 2024 | | 705 |
| HTC What-if Construction Schedules | 20 May 2024 | 5 Sep 2027 | | 1204 |
| Station Construction Schedules | 1 Sep 2022 | 24 Dec 2023 | | 480 |
| 5 Stations | 20 Dec 2022 | 17 Jun 2025 | | 911 |
| Simplified Procurement Template | 1 Sep 2022 | 18 Feb 2023 | | 171 |
| Robust Schedule Template | 1 Sep 2022 | 11 Sep 2026 | | 1472 |

APPENDIX L

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

| ACRONYM | DEFINITION |
|----------|--|
| AE | Architect |
| AOR | Architect of Record |
| AHJ | Authority Having Jurisdiction |
| CBD | Chicago Central Business District |
| CDT | Capital Delivery Team |
| CDOT | Chicago Department of Transportation |
| CDWM | City of Chicago Department of Water Management |
| CM | Construction Manager |
| CSFO | Countywide Stormwater & Floodplain Ordinance |
| DDS | Direct Developer Services |
| DIM | Division of Infrastructure Management |
| DFR | Deep Foundation Review |
| DOB | Department of Buildings |
| DoR | Designer of Record |
| DS | Developer Services |
| DSPM | Developer Services Project Manager |
| EFP | Existing Facility Protection |
| EOR | Engineer of Record |
| EP | Easy Permit |
| ERS | Earth Retention System |
| FAA | Federal Aviation Administration |
| IDNR-OWR | Illinois Department of Natural Resources / Office of Water Resources |
| IDOT | Illinois Department of Transportation |
| IFB | Issued for Bid |
| IR | Information Retrieval |
| GPPA | Green Permits Project Administrator |
| MWRD | Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago |
| NCR | Non-Conformance Reports |
| NTP | Notice to Proceed |
| OUC | Office of Underground Coordination |
| PA | Project Administrator |
| PC | Permit Coordinator |
| PFC | Permit for Construction |
| PM | Project Manager |
| PPC | Project Permit Coordination |
| PTL | Permit Tracking Log |
| ROW | Right-of-Way |

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page L-1 |

| ACRONYM | DEFINITION |
|---------|---------------------------------|
| SC | Self-Certified |
| SE | Structural Engineer |
| SMO | Stormwater Management Ordinance |
| SPR | Standard Plan Review |

| DESIGN BID BUILD | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| REVISION | ISSUE DATE | FILENAME | PAGE |
| 1 | 11/1/2022 | Project Permit Guidebook .Docx | Page L-2 |